AWS Identity and Access Management: API Reference
Copyright © 2023 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.
# Table of Contents

Welcome .......................................................................................................................... 1
  Programmatic access to IAM ...................................................................................... 1
  Signing requests .......................................................................................................... 1
  Additional resources ................................................................................................... 1

Actions ........................................................................................................................... 2
  AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider .................................................................... 6
    Request Parameters ................................................................................................. 6
    Errors ....................................................................................................................... 6
    Examples ................................................................................................................. 7
    See Also ................................................................................................................. 7
  AddRoleToInstanceProfile ......................................................................................... 8
    Request Parameters ................................................................................................. 8
    Errors ....................................................................................................................... 8
    Examples ................................................................................................................. 9
    See Also ................................................................................................................. 9
  AddUserToGroup ........................................................................................................ 11
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 11
    Errors ..................................................................................................................... 11
    Examples ............................................................................................................... 12
    See Also ............................................................................................................... 12
  AttachGroupPolicy .................................................................................................... 13
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 13
    Errors ..................................................................................................................... 13
    Examples ............................................................................................................... 14
    See Also ............................................................................................................... 14
  AttachRolePolicy ...................................................................................................... 16
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 16
    Errors ..................................................................................................................... 16
    Examples ............................................................................................................... 17
    See Also ............................................................................................................... 18
  AttachUserPolicy ...................................................................................................... 19
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 19
    Errors ..................................................................................................................... 19
    Examples ............................................................................................................... 20
    See Also ............................................................................................................... 20
  ChangePassword ........................................................................................................ 22
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 22
    Errors ..................................................................................................................... 22
    Examples ............................................................................................................... 23
    See Also ............................................................................................................... 23
  CreateAccessKey ....................................................................................................... 25
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 25
    Response Elements ............................................................................................... 25
    Errors ..................................................................................................................... 25
    Examples ............................................................................................................... 26
    See Also ............................................................................................................... 26
  CreateAccountAlias .................................................................................................. 28
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 28
    Errors ..................................................................................................................... 28
    Examples ............................................................................................................... 29
    See Also ............................................................................................................... 29
  CreateGroup ............................................................................................................... 30
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 30
    Response Elements ............................................................................................... 30

API Version 2010-05-08

iii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request Parameters</th>
<th>Response Elements</th>
<th>Errors</th>
<th>Examples</th>
<th>See Also</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeletePolicy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateVirtualMFADevice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeactivateMFADevice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteAccessKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteAccountAlias</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteGroup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteGroupPolicy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteInstanceProfile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteLoginProfile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeletePolicy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetAccountAuthorizationDetails</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetAccountPasswordPolicy</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetAccountSummary</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetCredentialReport</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetGroup</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetGroupPolicy</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetInstanceProfile</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetLoginProfile</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also ..................................................................................................................... 176
GetMFADevice ........................................................................................................... 177
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 177
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 177
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 178
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 178
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 179
GetOpenIDConnectProvider ......................................................................................... 180
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 180
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 180
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 181
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 181
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 182
GetOrganizationsAccessReport ..................................................................................... 183
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 183
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 184
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 185
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 185
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 186
GetPolicy .................................................................................................................... 187
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 187
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 187
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 187
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 188
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 188
GetPolicyVersion ......................................................................................................... 190
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 190
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 190
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 191
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 191
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 192
GetRole ....................................................................................................................... 193
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 193
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 193
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 193
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 194
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 194
GetRolePolicy ............................................................................................................. 195
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 195
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 195
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 196
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 196
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 197
GetSAMLProvider ......................................................................................................... 198
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 198
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 198
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 199
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 199
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 199
GetServerCertificate .................................................................................................... 201
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 201
  Response Elements ............................................................................................... 201
  Errors ..................................................................................................................... 201
  Examples ................................................................................................................ 202
  See Also ................................................................................................................. 202
GetServiceLastAccessedDetails ..................................................................................... 204
  Request Parameters ............................................................................................... 204

API Version 2010-05-08
ix
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListOpenIDConnectProviders</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListOpenIDConnectProviderTags</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListPolicies</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccess</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListPolicyTags</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListPolicyVersions</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListRolePolicies</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListRoles</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListRoleTags</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSAMLProviders</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSAMLProviderTags</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListServerCertificates</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListServerCertificateTags</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListServiceSpecificCredentials</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSigningCertificates</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSSHPublicKeys</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListUserPolicies</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListUsers</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListUserTags</td>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Errors**

**Examples**

**See Also**
TagUser .................................................................................................................. 403
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 403
Errors .................................................................................................................... 404
Examples ............................................................................................................. 404
See Also ............................................................................................................... 405
UntagInstanceProfile .......................................................................................... 406
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 406
Errors .................................................................................................................... 406
Examples ............................................................................................................. 407
See Also ............................................................................................................... 407
UntagMFADevice .................................................................................................. 409
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 409
Errors .................................................................................................................... 409
Examples ............................................................................................................. 410
See Also ............................................................................................................... 410
UntagOpenIdConnectProvider .............................................................................. 412
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 412
Errors .................................................................................................................... 412
Examples ............................................................................................................. 413
See Also ............................................................................................................... 413
UntagPolicy .......................................................................................................... 415
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 415
Errors .................................................................................................................... 415
Examples ............................................................................................................. 416
See Also ............................................................................................................... 416
UntagRole ............................................................................................................. 418
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 418
Errors .................................................................................................................... 418
Examples ............................................................................................................. 419
See Also ............................................................................................................... 419
UntagSAMLProvider ............................................................................................. 421
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 421
Errors .................................................................................................................... 421
Examples ............................................................................................................. 422
See Also ............................................................................................................... 422
UntagServerCertificate ......................................................................................... 424
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 424
Errors .................................................................................................................... 424
Examples ............................................................................................................. 425
See Also ............................................................................................................... 425
UntagUser .............................................................................................................. 427
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 427
Errors .................................................................................................................... 427
Examples ............................................................................................................. 428
See Also ............................................................................................................... 428
UpdateAccessKey .................................................................................................. 430
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 430
Errors .................................................................................................................... 431
Examples ............................................................................................................. 431
See Also ............................................................................................................... 431
UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy ............................................................................. 433
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 433
Errors .................................................................................................................... 435
Examples ............................................................................................................. 435
See Also ............................................................................................................... 436
UpdateAssumeRolePolicy ...................................................................................... 437
  Request Parameters .......................................................................................... 437
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Errors ........................................</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples ........................................</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also ........................................</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateGroup .....................................</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateLoginProfile .............................</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint ........</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateRole ......................................</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateRoleDescription ..........................</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements ................................</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateSAMLProvider .............................</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements ................................</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateServerCertificate .........................</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateServiceSpecificCredential ...............</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateSigningCertificate .......................</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateSSHPublicKey ............................</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also .......................................</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateUser ......................................</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters .............................</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors .........................................</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples .......................................</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also .................................................................................................................. 468
UploadServerCertificate ................................................................. 469
  Request Parameters ............................................................... 469
  Response Elements ........................................................... 471
  Errors ................................................................................. 471
  Examples ........................................................................... 472
  See Also ........................................................................... 473
UploadSigningCertificate .............................................................. 474
  Request Parameters ........................................................... 474
  Response Elements ........................................................... 475
  Errors ................................................................................. 475
  Examples ........................................................................... 476
  See Also ........................................................................... 477
UploadSSHPublicKey .......................................................................... 478
  Request Parameters ........................................................... 478
  Response Elements ........................................................... 478
  Errors ................................................................................. 479
  Examples ........................................................................... 479
  See Also ........................................................................... 480
Data Types .................................................................................. 481
  AccessDetail .................................................................. 483
    Contents ...................................................................... 483
    See Also ..................................................................... 484
  AccessKey ....................................................................... 485
    Contents ...................................................................... 485
    See Also ..................................................................... 486
  AccessKeyLastUsed ............................................................ 487
    Contents ...................................................................... 487
    See Also ..................................................................... 487
  AccessKeyMetadata ............................................................ 489
    Contents ...................................................................... 489
    See Also ..................................................................... 489
  AttachedPermissionsBoundary .................................................. 491
    Contents ...................................................................... 491
    See Also ..................................................................... 491
  AttachedPolicy .................................................................. 492
    Contents ...................................................................... 492
    See Also ..................................................................... 492
  ContextEntry .................................................................... 493
    Contents ...................................................................... 493
    See Also ..................................................................... 493
  DeletionTaskFailureReasonType .................................................. 494
    Contents ...................................................................... 494
    See Also ..................................................................... 494
  EntityDetails ..................................................................... 495
    Contents ...................................................................... 495
    See Also ..................................................................... 495
  EntityInfo .......................................................................... 496
    Contents ...................................................................... 496
    See Also ..................................................................... 497
  ErrorDetails ....................................................................... 498
    Contents ...................................................................... 498
    See Also ..................................................................... 498
  EvaluationResult .................................................................. 499
    Contents ...................................................................... 499
    See Also ..................................................................... 500
  Group .................................................................................. 502
AWS Identity and Access Management API Reference

See Also

Contents .................................................................................................................. 502
See Also .................................................................................................................. 503

GroupDetail ........................................................................................................... 504
Contents .................................................................................................................. 504
See Also .................................................................................................................. 505

InstanceProfile ....................................................................................................... 506
Contents .................................................................................................................. 506
See Also .................................................................................................................. 507

ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccessEntry .............................................................. 508
Contents .................................................................................................................. 508
See Also .................................................................................................................. 508

LoginProfile ........................................................................................................... 509
Contents .................................................................................................................. 509
See Also .................................................................................................................. 509

ManagedPolicyDetail ............................................................................................. 510
Contents .................................................................................................................. 510
See Also .................................................................................................................. 512

MFADevice ............................................................................................................. 513
Contents .................................................................................................................. 513
See Also .................................................................................................................. 513

OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry .......................................................................... 514
Contents .................................................................................................................. 514
See Also .................................................................................................................. 514

OrganizationsDecisionDetail .................................................................................. 515
Contents .................................................................................................................. 515
See Also .................................................................................................................. 515

PasswordPolicy ....................................................................................................... 516
Contents .................................................................................................................. 516
See Also .................................................................................................................. 517

PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail ...................................................................... 518
Contents .................................................................................................................. 518
See Also .................................................................................................................. 518

Policy ....................................................................................................................... 519
Contents .................................................................................................................. 519
See Also .................................................................................................................. 521

PolicyDetail ............................................................................................................. 522
Contents .................................................................................................................. 522
See Also .................................................................................................................. 522

PolicyGrantingServiceAccess ............................................................................... 523
Contents .................................................................................................................. 523
See Also .................................................................................................................. 524

PolicyGroup ........................................................................................................... 525
Contents .................................................................................................................. 525
See Also .................................................................................................................. 525

PolicyRole .............................................................................................................. 526
Contents .................................................................................................................. 526
See Also .................................................................................................................. 526

PolicyUser ............................................................................................................. 527
Contents .................................................................................................................. 527
See Also .................................................................................................................. 527

PolicyVersion ......................................................................................................... 528
Contents .................................................................................................................. 528
See Also .................................................................................................................. 529

Position .................................................................................................................. 530
Contents .................................................................................................................. 530
See Also .................................................................................................................. 530

ResourceSpecificResult ......................................................................................... 531
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>531</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleDetail</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleLastUsed</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleUsageType</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMLProviderListEntry</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServerCertificate</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServerCertificateMetadata</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceLastAccessed</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceSpecificCredential</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceSpecificCredentialMetadata</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SigningCertificate</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHPublicKey</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHPublicKeyMetadata</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrackedActionLastAccessed</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDetail</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VirtualMFADevice</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome to the IAM API Reference

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) is a web service for securely controlling access to AWS services. With IAM, you can centrally manage users, security credentials such as access keys, and permissions that control which AWS resources users and applications can access. For more information about IAM, see AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) and the IAM User Guide.

Programmatic access to IAM

We recommend that you use the AWS SDKs to make programmatic API calls to IAM. The AWS SDKs consist of libraries and sample code for various programming languages and platforms (for example, Java, Ruby, .NET, iOS, and Android). The SDKs provide a convenient way to create programmatic access to IAM and AWS. For example, the SDKs take care of tasks such as cryptographically signing requests, managing errors, and retrying requests automatically. For more information, see Tools to build on AWS.

Alternatively, you can also use the IAM Query API to make direct calls to the IAM service. For more information about calling the IAM Query API, see Making query requests in the AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide. IAM supports GET and POST requests for all actions. That is, the API does not require you to use GET for some actions and POST for others. However, GET requests are subject to the limitation size of a URL. Therefore, for operations that require larger sizes, use a POST request.

Signing requests

Requests must be signed using an access key ID and a secret access key. We strongly recommend that you do not use your AWS account access key ID and secret access key for everyday work with IAM. You can use the access key ID and secret access key for an IAM user or you can use the AWS Security Token Service to generate temporary security credentials and use those to sign requests.

To sign requests, we recommend that you use Signature Version 4. If you have an existing application that uses Signature Version 2, you do not have to update it to use Signature Version 4. However, some operations now require Signature Version 4. The documentation for operations that require version 4 indicate this requirement.

Additional resources

- **AWS security credentials**. This topic provides general information about the types of credentials used for accessing AWS.
- **IAM best practices**. This topic presents a list of suggestions for using the IAM service to help secure your AWS resources.
- **Signing AWS API requests**. This set of topics walk you through the process of signing a request using an access key ID and secret access key.
The following actions are supported:

- AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 6)
- AddRoleToInstanceProfile (p. 8)
- AddUserToGroup (p. 11)
- AttachGroupPolicy (p. 13)
- AttachRolePolicy (p. 16)
- AttachUserPolicy (p. 19)
- ChangePassword (p. 22)
- CreateAccessKey (p. 25)
- CreateAccountAlias (p. 28)
- CreateGroup (p. 30)
- CreateInstanceOfProfile (p. 33)
- CreateLoginProfile (p. 36)
- CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 39)
- CreatePolicy (p. 43)
- CreatePolicyVersion (p. 47)
- CreateRole (p. 50)
- CreateSAMLProvider (p. 55)
- CreateServiceLinkedRole (p. 58)
- CreateServiceSpecificCredential (p. 61)
- CreateUser (p. 64)
- CreateVirtualMFADevice (p. 68)
- DeactivateMFADevice (p. 71)
- DeleteAccessKey (p. 74)
- DeleteAccountAlias (p. 76)
- DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 78)
- DeleteGroup (p. 80)
- DeleteGroupPolicy (p. 82)
- DeleteInstanceOfProfile (p. 84)
- DeleteLoginProfile (p. 86)
- DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 88)
- DeletePolicy (p. 90)
- DeletePolicyVersion (p. 92)
- DeleteRole (p. 95)
- DeleteRolePermissionsBoundary (p. 98)
- DeleteRolePolicy (p. 100)
- DeleteSAMLProvider (p. 102)
- DeleteServerCertificate (p. 104)
- DeleteServiceLinkedRole (p. 106)
- DeleteServiceSpecificCredential (p. 109)
- DeleteSigningCertificate (p. 111)
- `DeleteSSHPublicKey` (p. 113)
- `DeleteUser` (p. 115)
- `DeleteUserPermissionsBoundary` (p. 118)
- `DeleteUserPolicy` (p. 120)
- `DeleteVirtualMFADevice` (p. 122)
- `DetachGroupPolicy` (p. 124)
- `DetachRolePolicy` (p. 126)
- `DetachUserPolicy` (p. 129)
- `EnableMFADevice` (p. 131)
- `GenerateCredentialReport` (p. 134)
- `GenerateOrganizationsAccessReport` (p. 136)
- `GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails` (p. 140)
- `GetAccessKeyLastUsed` (p. 143)
- `GetAccountAuthorizationDetails` (p. 145)
- `GetAccountPasswordPolicy` (p. 152)
- `GetAccountSummary` (p. 154)
- `GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy` (p. 158)
- `GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy` (p. 161)
- `GetCredentialReport` (p. 164)
- `GetGroup` (p. 166)
- `GetGroupPolicy` (p. 169)
- `GetInstanceProfile` (p. 172)
- `GetLoginProfile` (p. 175)
- `GetMFADevice` (p. 177)
- `GetOpenIDConnectProvider` (p. 180)
- `GetOrganizationsAccessReport` (p. 183)
- `GetPolicy` (p. 187)
- `GetPolicyVersion` (p. 190)
- `GetRole` (p. 193)
- `GetRolePolicy` (p. 195)
- `GetSAMLProvider` (p. 198)
- `GetServerCertificate` (p. 201)
- `GetServiceLastAccessedDetails` (p. 204)
- `GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities` (p. 209)
- `GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus` (p. 213)
- `GetSSHPublicKey` (p. 216)
- `GetUser` (p. 219)
- `GetUserPolicy` (p. 222)
- `ListAccessKeys` (p. 225)
- `ListAccountAliases` (p. 228)
- `ListAttachedGroupPolicies` (p. 231)
- `ListAttachedRolePolicies` (p. 235)
- `ListAttachedUserPolicies` (p. 239)
- `ListEntitiesForPolicy` (p. 243)
- `ListGroupPolicies` (p. 247)
- `ListGroupPolicies` (p. 247)
• ListGroupsForUser (p. 253)
• ListInstanceProfiles (p. 256)
• ListInstanceProfilesForRole (p. 259)
• ListInstanceProfileTags (p. 262)
• ListMFADevices (p. 265)
• ListMFADeviceTags (p. 268)
• ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 271)
• ListOpenIDConnectProviderTags (p. 273)
• ListPolicies (p. 276)
• ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccess (p. 280)
• ListPolicyTags (p. 284)
• ListPolicyVersions (p. 287)
• ListRolePolicies (p. 290)
• ListRoles (p. 293)
• ListRoleTags (p. 296)
• ListSAMLProviders (p. 299)
• ListSAMLProviderTags (p. 301)
• ListServerCertificates (p. 305)
• ListServerCertificateTags (p. 308)
• ListServiceSpecificCredentials (p. 311)
• ListSigningCertificates (p. 314)
• ListSSHPublicKeys (p. 317)
• ListUserPolicies (p. 320)
• ListUsers (p. 323)
• ListUserTags (p. 326)
• ListVirtualMFADevices (p. 329)
• PutGroupPolicy (p. 332)
• PutRolePermissionsBoundary (p. 335)
• PutRolePolicy (p. 337)
• PutUserPermissionsBoundary (p. 340)
• PutUserPolicy (p. 342)
• RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 345)
• RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile (p. 347)
• RemoveUserFromGroup (p. 350)
• ResetServiceSpecificCredential (p. 352)
• ResyncMFADevice (p. 355)
• SetDefaultPolicyVersion (p. 358)
• SetSecurityTokenServicePreferences (p. 360)
• SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 362)
• SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 371)
• TagInstanceProfile (p. 382)
• TagMFADevice (p. 385)
• TagOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 388)
• TagPolicy (p. 391)
• TagRole (p. 394)
• TagSAMLProvider (p. 397)
• TagServerCertificate (p. 400)
• TagUser (p. 403)
• UntagInstanceProfile (p. 406)
• UntagMFADevice (p. 409)
• UntagOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 412)
• UntagPolicy (p. 415)
• UntagRole (p. 418)
• UntagSAMLProvider (p. 421)
• UntagServerCertificate (p. 424)
• UntagUser (p. 427)
• UpdateAccessKey (p. 430)
• UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 433)
• UpdateAssumeRolePolicy (p. 437)
• UpdateGroup (p. 440)
• UpdateLoginProfile (p. 443)
• UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint (p. 446)
• UpdateRole (p. 449)
• UpdateRoleDescription (p. 451)
• UpdateSAMLProvider (p. 453)
• UpdateServerCertificate (p. 456)
• UpdateServiceSpecificCredential (p. 459)
• UpdateSigningCertificate (p. 461)
• UpdateSSHPublicKey (p. 464)
• UpdateUser (p. 466)
• UploadServerCertificate (p. 469)
• UploadSigningCertificate (p. 474)
• UploadSSHPublicKey (p. 478)
AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider

Add a new client ID (also known as audience) to the list of client IDs already registered for the specified IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource.

This operation is idempotent; it does not fail or return an error if you add an existing client ID to the provider.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**ClientID**

The client ID (also known as audience) to add to the IAM OpenID Connect provider resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Required: Yes

**OpenIDConnectProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource to add the client ID to. You can get a list of OIDC provider ARNs by using the ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 271) operation.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider
&ClientID=my-application-ID
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>e4bdcdae-4f66-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
AddRoleToInstanceProfile

Adds the specified IAM role to the specified instance profile. An instance profile can contain only one role, and this quota cannot be increased. You can remove the existing role and then add a different role to an instance profile. You must then wait for the change to appear across all of AWS because of eventual consistency. To force the change, you must disassociate the instance profile and then associate the instance profile, or you can stop your instance and then restart it.

**Note**
The caller of this operation must be granted the PassRole permission on the IAM role by a permissions policy.

For more information about roles, see IAM roles in the IAM User Guide. For more information about instance profiles, see Using instance profiles in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**InstanceProfileName**

The name of the instance profile to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name of the role to add.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.
HTTP Status Code: 409
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of AddRoleToInstanceProfile.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AddRoleToInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&RoleId=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AddRoleToInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
<ResponseMetadata>
<RequestId>12657608-99f2-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</AddRoleToInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
See Also

- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
AddUserToGroup

Adds the specified user to the specified group.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

**GroupName**

The name of the group to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user to add.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of AddUserToGroup.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AddUserToGroup
&GroupName=Managers
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08

Sample Response

/AddUserToGroupResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/"
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AddUserToGroupResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
AttachGroupPolicy

Attaches the specified managed policy to the specified IAM group.

You use this operation to attach a managed policy to a group. To embed an inline policy in a group, use PutGroupPolicy.

As a best practice, you can validate your IAM policies. To learn more, see Validating IAM policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the group to attach the policy to.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to attach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of AttachGroupPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Finance
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>f8a7b7b9-3d01-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AttachGroupPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
See Also

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
AttachRolePolicy

Attaches the specified managed policy to the specified IAM role. When you attach a managed policy to a role, the managed policy becomes part of the role's permission (access) policy.

**Note**

You cannot use a managed policy as the role's trust policy. The role's trust policy is created at the same time as the role, using CreateRole. You can update a role's trust policy using UpdateAssumerolePolicy.

Use this operation to attach a *managed* policy to a role. To embed an inline policy in a role, use PutRolePolicy. For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

As a best practice, you can validate your IAM policies. To learn more, see Validating IAM policies in the IAM User Guide.

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to attach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the role to attach the policy to.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of AttachRolePolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachRolePolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&RoleName=ReadOnlyRole
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>37a87673-3d07-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AttachRolePolicyResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
AttachUserPolicy

Attaches the specified managed policy to the specified user.

You use this operation to attach a managed policy to a user. To embed an inline policy in a user, use PutUserPolicy.

As a best practice, you can validate your IAM policies. To learn more, see Validating IAM policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to attach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: Yes

UserName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user to attach the policy to.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [/\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of AttachUserPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachUserPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AdministratorAccess
&UserName=Alice
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>ed7e72d3-3d07-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AttachUserPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ChangePassword

Changes the password of the IAM user who is calling this operation. This operation can be performed using the AWS CLI, the AWS API, or the My Security Credentials page in the AWS Management Console. The AWS account root user password is not affected by this operation.

Use UpdateLoginProfile (p. 443) to use the AWS CLI, the AWS API, or the Users page in the IAM console to change the password for any IAM user. For more information about modifying passwords, see Managing passwords in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

NewPassword

The new password. The new password must conform to the AWS account's password policy, if one exists.

The regex pattern that is used to validate this parameter is a string of characters. That string can include almost any printable ASCII character from the space (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range (\u00FF). You can also include the tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D) characters. Any of these characters are valid in a password. However, many tools, such as the AWS Management Console, might restrict the ability to type certain characters because they have special meaning within that tool.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: Yes

OldPassword

The IAM user's current password.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409
InvalidUserType

The request was rejected because the type of user for the transaction was incorrect.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PasswordPolicyViolation

The request was rejected because the provided password did not meet the requirements imposed by the account password policy.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ChangePassword.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ChangePassword
&OldPassword=U79}kgds4?
&NewPassword=Lb0*1(9xpN
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResponseMetadata>
<RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ChangePasswordResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
See Also

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateAccessKey

Creates a new AWS secret access key and corresponding AWS access key ID for the specified user. The default status for new keys is Active.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request. This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. Consequently, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials. This is true even if the AWS account has no associated users.

For information about quotas on the number of keys you can create, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Important
To ensure the security of your AWS account, the secret access key is accessible only during key and user creation. You must save the key (for example, in a text file) if you want to be able to access it again. If a secret key is lost, you can delete the access keys for the associated user and then create new keys.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

UserName

The name of the IAM user that the new key will belong to.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

AccessKey

A structure with details about the access key.

Type: AccessKey (p. 485) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateAccessKey.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateAccessKey
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CreateAccessKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateAccessKeyResult>
    <AccessKey>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <AccessKeyId>AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE</AccessKeyId>
      <Status>Active</Status>
      <SecretAccessKey>wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYzEXAMPLEKEY</SecretAccessKey>
    </AccessKey>
  </CreateAccessKeyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c69f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateAccessKeyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
See Also

- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateAccountAlias

Creates an alias for your AWS account. For information about using an AWS account alias, see Creating, deleting, and listing an AWS account alias in the AWS Sign-In User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

AccountAlias

The account alias to create.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of lowercase letters, digits, and dashes. You cannot start or finish with a dash, nor can you have two dashes in a row.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[a-z0-9](^[a-z0-9]|-(?!-)){1,61}[a-z0-9]$

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateAccountAlias.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateAccountAlias
&AccountAlias=example-corporation
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateAccountAliasResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>36b5db08-f1b0-11df-8fbe-45274EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateAccountAliasResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateGroup

Creates a new group.

For information about the number of groups you can create, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GroupName

The name of the group to create. Do not include the path in this value.

IAM user, group, role, and policy names must be unique within the account. Names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create resources named both "MyResource" and "myresource".

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+\]

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the group. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F\[\u0021-\u007E\]+)\u002F)

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Group

A structure containing details about the new group.

Type: Group (p. 502) object
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateGroup.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateGroup
&GroupName=Admins
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateGroupResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/"
> <CreateGroupResult>
  <Group>
    <Path>/</Path>
    <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
    <GroupId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</GroupId>
    <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
  </Group>
</CreateGroupResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</CreateGroupResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateInstanceProfile

Creates a new instance profile. For information about instance profiles, see Using roles for applications on Amazon EC2 in the IAM User Guide, and Instance profiles in the Amazon EC2 User Guide.

For information about the number of instance profiles you can create, see IAM object quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

InstanceProfileName

The name of the instance profile to create.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the instance profile. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)| (\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)

Required: No

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that you want to attach to the newly created IAM instance profile. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Note

If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.
Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

InstanceProfile

A structure containing details about the new instance profile.

Type: InstanceProfile (p. 506) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateInstanceProfile.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&Path=/application_abc/component_xyz/
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```xml
<CreateInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateInstanceProfileResult>
    <InstanceProfile>
      <InstanceProfileId>AIPAD5AR02C5EXAMPLE3G</InstanceProfileId>
      <Roles/>
      <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Webserver</Arn>
      <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:11:10.222Z</CreateDate>
    </InstanceProfile>
  </CreateInstanceProfileResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>974142ee-99f1-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateInstanceProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
CreateLoginProfile

Creates a password for the specified IAM user. A password allows an IAM user to access AWS services through the AWS Management Console.

You can use the AWS CLI, the AWS API, or the Users page in the IAM console to create a password for any IAM user. Use ChangePassword (p. 22) to update your own existing password in the My Security Credentials page in the AWS Management Console.

For more information about managing passwords, see Managing passwords in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Password

The new password for the user.

The regex pattern that is used to validate this parameter is a string of characters. That string can include almost any printable ASCII character from the space (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range (\u00FF). You can also include the tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D) characters. Any of these characters are valid in a password. However, many tools, such as the AWS Management Console, might restrict the ability to type certain characters because they have special meaning within that tool.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

PasswordResetRequired

Specifies whether the user is required to set a new password on next sign-in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user to create a password for. The user must already exist.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-,@+

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**LoginProfile**

A structure containing the user name and password create date.

Type: [LoginProfile](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**PasswordPolicyViolation**

The request was rejected because the provided password did not meet the requirements imposed by the account password policy.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateLoginProfile.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&Password=h\]6EszR}vJ*m
&Version=2010-05-08
```
Sample Response

```xml
<CreateLoginProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateLoginProfileResult>
    <LoginProfile>
      <PasswordResetRequired>false</PasswordResetRequired>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <CreateDate>2015-03-25T20:48:52.558Z</CreateDate>
    </LoginProfile>
  </CreateLoginProfileResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateLoginProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
CreateOpenIDConnectProvider

Creates an IAM entity to describe an identity provider (IdP) that supports OpenID Connect (OIDC).

The OIDC provider that you create with this operation can be used as a principal in a role's trust policy. Such a policy establishes a trust relationship between AWS and the OIDC provider.

If you are using an OIDC identity provider from Google, Facebook, or Amazon Cognito, you don't need to create a separate IAM identity provider. These OIDC identity providers are already built-in to AWS and are available for your use. Instead, you can move directly to creating new roles using your identity provider. To learn more, see Creating a role for web identity or OpenID connect federation in the IAM User Guide.

When you create the IAM OIDC provider, you specify the following:

- The URL of the OIDC identity provider (IdP) to trust
- A list of client IDs (also known as audiences) that identify the application or applications allowed to authenticate using the OIDC provider
- A list of tags that are attached to the specified IAM OIDC provider
- A list of thumbprints of one or more server certificates that the IdP uses

You get all of this information from the OIDC IdP you want to use to access AWS.

**Note**
AWS secures communication with some OIDC identity providers (IdPs) through our library of trusted root certificate authorities (CAs) instead of using a certificate thumbprint to verify your IdP server certificate. These OIDC IdPs include Auth0, GitHub, Google, and those that use an Amazon S3 bucket to host a JSON Web Key Set (JWKS) endpoint. In these cases, your legacy thumbprint remains in your configuration, but is no longer used for validation.

**Note**
The trust for the OIDC provider is derived from the IAM provider that this operation creates. Therefore, it is best to limit access to the CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 39) operation to highly privileged users.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**ClientIDList.member.N**

Provides a list of client IDs, also known as audiences. When a mobile or web app registers with an OpenID Connect provider, they establish a value that identifies the application. This is the value that's sent as the client_id parameter on OAuth requests.

You can register multiple client IDs with the same provider. For example, you might have multiple applications that use the same OIDC provider. You cannot register more than 100 client IDs with a single IAM OIDC provider.

There is no defined format for a client ID. The CreateOpenIDConnectProviderRequest operation accepts client IDs up to 255 characters long.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No
Tags.member.N

A list of tags that you want to attach to the new IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created.

Type: Array of Tag objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

ThumbprintList.member.N

A list of server certificate thumbprints for the OpenID Connect (OIDC) identity provider's server certificates. Typically this list includes only one entry. However, IAM lets you have up to five thumbprints for an OIDC provider. This lets you maintain multiple thumbprints if the identity provider is rotating certificates.

The server certificate thumbprint is the hex-encoded SHA-1 hash value of the X.509 certificate used by the domain where the OpenID Connect provider makes its keys available. It is always a 40-character string.

You must provide at least one thumbprint when creating an IAM OIDC provider. For example, assume that the OIDC provider is server.example.com and the provider stores its keys at https://keys.server.example.com/openid-connect. In that case, the thumbprint string would be the hex-encoded SHA-1 hash value of the certificate used by https://keys.server.example.com.

For more information about obtaining the OIDC provider thumbprint, see Obtaining the thumbprint for an OpenID Connect provider in the IAM user Guide.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 40.

Required: Yes

Url

The URL of the identity provider. The URL must begin with https:// and should correspond to the iss claim in the provider's OpenID Connect ID tokens. Per the OIDC standard, path components are allowed but query parameters are not. Typically the URL consists of only a hostname, like https://server.example.org or https://example.com. The URL should not contain a port number.

You cannot register the same provider multiple times in a single AWS account. If you try to submit a URL that has already been used for an OpenID Connect provider in the AWS account, you will get an error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
OpenIDConnectProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the new IAM OpenID Connect provider that is created. For more information, see OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry (p. 514).

Type: String


Tags.member.N

A list of tags that are attached to the new IAM OIDC provider. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateOpenIDConnectProvider.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateOpenIDConnectProvider
&ThumbprintList.list.1=c3768084dfb3d2b68b7897bf5f565da8eEXAMPLE
&ClientIDList.list.1=my-application-ID
&Url=https://server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResult>
    <OpenIDConnectProviderArn>
      arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
    </OpenIDConnectProviderArn>
  </CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>f248366a-4f64-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreatePolicy

Create a new managed policy for your AWS account.

This operation creates a policy version with a version identifier of v1 and sets v1 as the policy's default version. For more information about policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

As a best practice, you can validate your IAM policies. To learn more, see Validating IAM policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about managed policies in general, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Description

A friendly description of the policy.

Typically used to store information about the permissions defined in the policy. For example, "Grants access to production DynamoDB tables."

The policy description is immutable. After a value is assigned, it cannot be changed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

Path

The path for the policy.

For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character \u007F, including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Note

You cannot use an asterisk (*) in the path name.

Type: String


Pattern: (\/[A-Za-z0-9_@=\+\-,\.]*\])* /

Required: No

PolicyDocument

The JSON policy document that you want to use as the content for the new policy.
You must provide policies in JSON format in IAM. However, for AWS CloudFormation templates formatted in YAML, you can provide the policy in JSON or YAML format. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see IAM and AWS STS character quotas.

To learn more about JSON policy grammar, see Grammar of the IAM JSON policy language in the IAM User Guide.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

PolicyName

The friendly name of the policy.

IAM user, group, role, and policy names must be unique within the account. Names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create resources named both "MyResource" and "myresource".

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that you want to attach to the new IAM customer managed policy. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Note

If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.
Policy

A structure containing details about the new policy.

Type: Policy (p. 519) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreatePolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreatePolicy
&PolicyDocument="Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
[{"Effect":"Allow","Action":"s3:ListAllMyBuckets","Resource":"arn:aws:s3:::*"},
{"Effect":"Allow","Action":[
"s3:Get*","s3:List*"
],"Resource":
["arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET","arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET/*"]
]}
&PolicyName=S3-read-only-example-bucket
&Version=2010-05-08

Sample Response

  <CreatePolicyResult>
    <Policy>
      <PolicyName>S3-read-only-example-bucket</PolicyName>
      <DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
      <PolicyId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</PolicyId>
      <Path>/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket</Arn>
      <AttachmentCount>0</AttachmentCount>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14.673Z</CreateDate>
      <UpdateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14.673Z</UpdateDate>
    </Policy>
  </CreatePolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>ca64c9e1-3cfe-11e4-bfad-8d1cGEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreatePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
CreatePolicyVersion

Creates a new version of the specified managed policy. To update a managed policy, you create a new policy version. A managed policy can have up to five versions. If the policy has five versions, you must delete an existing version using DeletePolicyVersion (p. 92) before you create a new version.

Optionally, you can set the new version as the policy's default version. The default version is the version that is in effect for the IAM users, groups, and roles to which the policy is attached.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy to which you want to add a new version.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

PolicyDocument

The JSON policy document that you want to use as the content for this new version of the policy.

You must provide policies in JSON format in IAM. However, for AWS CloudFormation templates formatted in YAML, you can provide the policy in JSON or YAML format. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see IAM and AWS STS character quotas.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u00D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes
SetAsDefault

Specifies whether to set this version as the policy's default version.

When this parameter is true, the new policy version becomes the operative version. That is, it becomes the version that is in effect for the IAM users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

PolicyVersion

A structure containing details about the new policy version.

Type: PolicyVersion (p. 528) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreatePolicyVersion.

Sample Request

```xml
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&PolicyDocument="("Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
  [{"Effect":"Allow","Action":"s3:ListAllMyBuckets",
   "Resource":"arn:aws:s3:::*"},
  {"Effect":"Allow","Action":["s3:Get*","s3:List*"],"Resource":
   ["arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET","arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET/*"]},
  {"Effect":"Deny","Action":"s3:*",
   "Resource":["arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET","arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET/*"],"Condition":
   {"StringLike":
    {"s3:prefix":["SENSITIVE-FILES*"]}}}
]&Version=2010-05-08

AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
  <CreatePolicyVersionResult>
    <PolicyVersion>
      <IsDefaultVersion>false</IsDefaultVersion>
      <VersionId>v2</VersionId>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T19:58:59.430Z</CreateDate>
    </PolicyVersion>
  </CreatePolicyVersionResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>bb551b92-3d12-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreatePolicyVersionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateRole

CreateRole

Creates a new role for your AWS account.

For more information about roles, see IAM roles in the IAM User Guide. For information about quotas for role names and the number of roles you can create, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

AssumeRolePolicyDocument

The trust relationship policy document that grants an entity permission to assume the role.

In IAM, you must provide a JSON policy that has been converted to a string. However, for AWS CloudFormation templates formatted in YAML, you can provide the policy in JSON or YAML format. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

• Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
• The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
• The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Upon success, the response includes the same trust policy in JSON format.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

Description

A description of the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u007E\u00A1-\u00FF]*

Required: No

MaxSessionDuration

The maximum session duration (in seconds) that you want to set for the specified role. If you do not specify a value for this setting, the default value of one hour is applied. This setting can have a value from 1 hour to 12 hours.

Anyone who assumes the role from the AWS CLI or API can use the DurationSeconds API parameter or the duration-seconds AWS CLI parameter to request a longer session. The MaxSessionDuration setting determines the maximum duration that can be requested using
the DurationSeconds parameter. If users don't specify a value for the DurationSeconds parameter, their security credentials are valid for one hour by default. This applies when you use the AssumeRole* API operations or the assume-role* AWS CLI operations but does not apply when you use those operations to create a console URL. For more information, see Using IAM roles in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Integer


Required: No

Path

The path to the role. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|(^\u002F[\u0021-\u007E]+\u002F)$

Required: No

PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the managed policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the role.

A permissions boundary defines the maximum permissions that identity-based policies can grant to an entity, but does not grant permissions. Permissions boundaries do not define the maximum permissions that a resource-based policy can grant to an entity. To learn more, see Permissions boundaries for IAM entities in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about policy types, see Policy types in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role to create.

IAM user, group, role, and policy names must be unique within the account. Names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create resources named both "MyResource" and "myresource".

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
***Response Elements***

The following element is returned by the service.

**Role**

A structure containing details about the new role.

Type: [Role](p. 533) object

---

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateRole.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRole
&RoleName=S3Access
&Path=/application_abc/component_xyz/
&AssumeRolePolicyDocument="Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
["Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"Service":["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},"Action":
["sts:AssumeRole"]}
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateRoleResult>
    <Role>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
      <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
      <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
        "Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
        ["Effect":"Allow",
        "Principal":{"Service":["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},"Action":
        ["sts:AssumeRole"]]
      </AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
      <CreateDate>2012-05-08T23:34:01.495Z</CreateDate>
      <RoleId>AROADBQP57FF2AEXAMPLE</RoleId>
    </Role>
  </CreateRoleResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>4a95cee-9966-11e1-b624-b1aEXAMPLE7c</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateRoleResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
See Also

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateSAMLProvider

Creates an IAM resource that describes an identity provider (IdP) that supports SAML 2.0.

The SAML provider resource that you create with this operation can be used as a principal in an IAM role's trust policy. Such a policy can enable federated users who sign in using the SAML IdP to assume the role. You can create an IAM role that supports Web-based single sign-on (SSO) to the AWS Management Console or one that supports API access to AWS.

When you create the SAML provider resource, you upload a SAML metadata document that you get from your IdP. That document includes the issuer's name, expiration information, and keys that can be used to validate the SAML authentication response (assertions) that the IdP sends. You must generate the metadata document using the identity management software that is used as your organization's IdP.

**Note**


**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/).

**Name**

The name of the provider to create.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/iam-regex-pattern.html)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+=,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w._-]+`

Required: Yes

**SAMLMetadataDocument**

An XML document generated by an identity provider (IdP) that supports SAML 2.0. The document includes the issuer's name, expiration information, and keys that can be used to validate the SAML authentication response (assertions) that are received from the IdP. You must generate the metadata document using the identity management software that is used as your organization's IdP.


Type: String


Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

A list of tags that you want to attach to the new IAM SAML provider. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/iam-merger-logical-syntax.html) in the [IAM User Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/).
**Note**
If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created.

Type: Array of [Tag (p. 559)] objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**SAMLProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the new SAML provider resource in IAM.

Type: String


**Tags**.member.*

A list of tags that are attached to the new IAM SAML provider. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](#) in the [IAM User Guide](#).

Type: Array of [Tag (p. 559)] objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](#).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateSAMLProvider.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSAMLProvider&Name=MyUniversity&SAMLProviderDocument=VGhpcyBpcyB3aGVyZSB5b3UgcHV0IHRoZSBTQU1MIHByb3ZpZGVyIG1ldGFkYXRhIGRvY3VtZW50LCBvYXNlc3MgYWJvdXQgV2V0dG9yIHRvIG1ldGluZy4=&Version=2010-05-08&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateSAMLProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">  
  <CreateSAMLProviderResult>  
    <SAMLProviderArn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity</SAMLProviderArn>  
  </CreateSAMLProviderResult>  
  <ResponseMetadata>  
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>  
  </ResponseMetadata>  
</CreateSAMLProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateServiceLinkedRole

Creates an IAM role that is linked to a specific AWS service. The service controls the attached policies and when the role can be deleted. This helps ensure that the service is not broken by an unexpectedly changed or deleted role, which could put your AWS resources into an unknown state. Allowing the service to control the role helps improve service stability and proper cleanup when a service and its role are no longer needed. For more information, see Using service-linked roles in the IAM User Guide.

To attach a policy to this service-linked role, you must make the request using the AWS service that depends on this role.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

AWSServiceName

The service principal for the AWS service to which this role is attached. You use a string similar to a URL but without the http:// in front. For example: elasticbeanstalk.amazonaws.com.

Service principals are unique and case-sensitive. To find the exact service principal for your service-linked role, see AWS services that work with IAM in the IAM User Guide. Look for the services that have Yes in the Service-Linked Role column. Choose the Yes link to view the service-linked role documentation for that service.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]\+

Required: Yes

CustomSuffix

A string that you provide, which is combined with the service-provided prefix to form the complete role name. If you make multiple requests for the same service, then you must supply a different CustomSuffix for each request. Otherwise the request fails with a duplicate role name error. For example, you could add -1 or -debug to the suffix.

Some services do not support the CustomSuffix parameter. If you provide an optional suffix and the operation fails, try the operation again without the suffix.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]\+

Required: No

Description

The description of the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.
Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Role

A Role (p. 533) object that contains details about the newly created role.

Type: Role (p. 533) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateServiceSpecificCredential

Generates a set of credentials consisting of a user name and password that can be used to access the service specified in the request. These credentials are generated by IAM, and can be used only for the specified service.

You can have a maximum of two sets of service-specific credentials for each supported service per user.

You can create service-specific credentials for CodeCommit and Amazon Keyspaces (for Apache Cassandra).

You can reset the password to a new service-generated value by calling ResetServiceSpecificCredential (p. 352).

For more information about service-specific credentials, see Using IAM with CodeCommit: Git credentials, SSH keys, and AWS access keys in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

ServiceName

The name of the AWS service that is to be associated with the credentials. The service you specify here is the only service that can be accessed using these credentials.

Type: String

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user that is to be associated with the credentials. The new service-specific credentials have the same permissions as the associated user except that they can be used only to access the specified service.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+ 

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ServiceSpecificCredential

A structure that contains information about the newly created service-specific credential.
**Important**

This is the only time that the password for this credential set is available. It cannot be recovered later. Instead, you must reset the password with `ResetServiceSpecificCredential (p. 352)`.

Type: `ServiceSpecificCredential (p. 548)` object

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see `Common Errors (p. 571)`.

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**NotSupportedService**

The specified service does not support service-specific credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**Examples**

**Example**

In the following example, the caller creates service-specific credentials for the IAM user named Anika in account 123456789012. The credentials can be used only with the AWS service associated with the service endpoint at `codecommit.amazonaws.com`.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateServiceSpecificCredential
&UserName=Anika
&ServiceName=codecommit.amazonaws.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<CreateServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
    <ServiceSpecificCredential>
      <ServicePassword>xTBAr/czp+D3EXAMPLE47lrJ6/45r2zqGwR3EXAMPLE=</ServicePassword>
      <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
      <UserName>anika</UserName>
      <ServiceUserName>anika+1-at-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
      <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA1234D3ABCDEXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
  </ServiceSpecificCredential>
</CreateServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
```

API Version 2010-05-08
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateUser

Creates a new IAM user for your AWS account.

For information about quotas for the number of IAM users you can create, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Path

The path for the user name. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|(^\u002F[\u0021-\u007E]+\u002F)

Required: No

PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the managed policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the user.

A permissions boundary policy defines the maximum permissions that identity-based policies can grant to an entity, but does not grant permissions. Permissions boundaries do not define the maximum permissions that a resource-based policy can grant to an entity. To learn more, see Permissions boundaries for IAM entities in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about policy types, see Policy types in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Required: No

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that you want to attach to the new user. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Note

If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects
Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the user to create.

IAM user, group, role, and policy names must be unique within the account. Names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create resources named both "MyResource" and "myresource".

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

### Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**User**

A structure with details about the new IAM user.

Type: User (p. 562) object

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateUser.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateUser
&Path=/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateUserResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateUserResult>
    <User>
      <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Bob</Arn>
    </User>
  </CreateUserResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateUserResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateVirtualMFADevice

Creates a new virtual MFA device for the AWS account. After creating the virtual MFA, use EnableMFADevice (p. 131) to attach the MFA device to an IAM user. For more information about creating and working with virtual MFA devices, see Using a virtual MFA device in the IAM User Guide.

For information about the maximum number of MFA devices you can create, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Important
The seed information contained in the QR code and the Base32 string should be treated like any other secret access information. In other words, protect the seed information as you would your AWS access keys or your passwords. After you provision your virtual device, you should ensure that the information is destroyed following secure procedures.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Path

The path for the virtual MFA device. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the `! (\u0021)` through the DEL character `\u007F`, including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: `\u002F|\u002F[\x0021-\u007E]+\u002F`

Required: No

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that you want to attach to the new IAM virtual MFA device. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Note
If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

VirtualMFADeviceName

The name of the virtual MFA device, which must be unique. Use with path to uniquely identify a virtual MFA device.
This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+ 

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

VirtualMFADevice

A structure containing details about the new virtual MFA device.

Type: VirtualMFADevice (p. 567) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateVirtualMFADevice.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVirtualMFADevice
&VirtualMFADeviceName=ExampleName
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CreateVirtualMFADeviceResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateVirtualMFADeviceResult>
    <VirtualMFADevice>
      <SerialNumber>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/ExampleName</SerialNumber>
      <Base32StringSeed>2K5K5XTLA7GGE75TQLYEXAMPLEEXAMPLEEXAMPLECHDFW4KJYZ6UFQ75LL7COCYKM</Base32StringSeed>
      <QRCodePNG>89504E470D0A1A0AASDFAHSDFKJKLJFKALSDFJASDF</QRCodePNG>
    </VirtualMFADevice>
  </CreateVirtualMFADeviceResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateVirtualMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeactivateMFADevice

Deactivates the specified MFA device and removes it from association with the user name for which it was originally enabled.

For more information about creating and working with virtual MFA devices, see Enabling a virtual multi-factor authentication (MFA) device in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**SerialNumber**

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the device ARN.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: =,.@:/-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=/:,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user whose MFA device you want to deactivate.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: =,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409
EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeactivateMFADevice.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeactivateMFADevice
&UserName=Bob
&SerialNumber=R1234
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RequestMetadata>
  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</RequestMetadata>
</DeactivateMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
See Also

- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteAccessKey

Deletes the access key pair associated with the specified IAM user.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request. This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. Consequently, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**AccessKeyId**

The access key ID for the access key ID and secret access key you want to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user whose access key pair you want to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

# Examples

## Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteAccessKey.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteAccessKey
&UserName=Bob
&AccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteAccessKeyResponse>
```

# See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DeleteAccountAlias

Deletes the specified AWS account alias. For information about using an AWS account alias, see Creating, deleting, and listing an AWS account alias in the AWS Sign-In User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

AccountAlias

The name of the account alias to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of lowercase letters, digits, and dashes. You cannot start or finish with a dash, nor can you have two dashes in a row.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[a-z0-9]([-a-z0-9](-[!-])?)[a-z0-9]$

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteAccountAlias.

Sample Request


Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteAccountAliasResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy

Deletes the password policy for the AWS account. There are no parameters.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteAccountPasswordPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteGroup

Deletes the specified IAM group. The group must not contain any users or have any attached policies.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GroupName

The name of the IAM group to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

DeleteConflict

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteGroup.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteGroup
&GroupName=Test
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c69f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteGroupResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteGroupPolicy

Deletes the specified inline policy that is embedded in the specified IAM group.

A group can also have managed policies attached to it. To detach a managed policy from a group, use DetachGroupPolicy (p. 124). For more information about policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**GroupName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the group that the policy is embedded in.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[^\w+,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**PolicyName**

The name identifying the policy document to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[^\w+,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404
**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of `DeleteGroupPolicy`.

#### Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Admins
&PolicyName=AdminFullAccess
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

#### Sample Response

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteGroupPolicyResponse>
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DeleteInstanceProfile

Deletes the specified instance profile. The instance profile must not have an associated role.

**Important**
Make sure that you do not have any Amazon EC2 instances running with the instance profile you are about to delete. Deleting a role or instance profile that is associated with a running instance will break any applications running on the instance.


**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**InstanceProfileName**

The name of the instance profile to delete.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSCloudFormation/latest/UserGuide/aws-properties-iam-instanceprofile-instanceprofileparameters.html)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSIdentityManagement/latest/APIReference/ API-2010-05-08/Content/errors-common.html).

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteInstanceProfile.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>90c18667-99f3-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteLoginProfile

Deletes the password for the specified IAM user. For more information, see Managing passwords for IAM users.

You can use the AWS CLI, the AWS API, or the Users page in the IAM console to delete a password for any IAM user. You can use ChangePassword (p. 22) to update, but not delete, your own password in the My Security Credentials page in the AWS Management Console.

**Important**
Deleting a user's password does not prevent a user from accessing AWS through the command line interface or the API. To prevent all user access, you must also either make any access keys inactive or delete them. For more information about making keys inactive or deleting them, see UpdateAccessKey (p. 430) and DeleteAccessKey (p. 74).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**UserName**

The name of the user whose password you want to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteLoginProfile.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<DeleteLoginProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteLoginProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider

Deletestoan OpenID Connect identity provider (IdP) resource object in IAM.

Deleting an IAM OIDC provider resource does not update any roles that reference the provider as a principal in their trust policies. Any attempt to assume a role that references a deleted provider fails.

This operation is idempotent; it does not fail or return an error if you call the operation for a provider that does not exist.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

OpenIDConnectProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OpenID Connect provider resource object to delete. You can get a list of OpenID Connect provider resource ARNs by using the ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 271) operation.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>b5e49e29-4f64-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeletePolicy

Deletes the specified managed policy.

Before you can delete a managed policy, you must first detach the policy from all users, groups, and roles that it is attached to. In addition, you must delete all the policy’s versions. The following steps describe the process for deleting a managed policy:

- Detach the policy from all users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to, using DetachUserPolicy (p. 129), DetachGroupPolicy (p. 124), or DetachRolePolicy (p. 126). To list all the users, groups, and roles that a policy is attached to, use ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 243).
- Delete all versions of the policy using DeletePolicyVersion (p. 92). To list the policy’s versions, use ListPolicyVersions (p. 287). You cannot use DeletePolicyVersion (p. 92) to delete the version that is marked as the default version. You delete the policy’s default version in the next step of the process.
- Delete the policy (this automatically deletes the policy’s default version) using this operation.

For information about managed policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to delete.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

DeleteConflict

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.
HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeletePolicy.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeletePolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>4706281b-3d19-11e4-a4a0-cffdb9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeletePolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DeletePolicyVersion

Deletes the specified version from the specified managed policy.

You cannot delete the default version from a policy using this operation. To delete the default version from a policy, use DeletePolicy (p. 90). To find out which version of a policy is marked as the default version, use ListPolicyVersions (p. 287).

For information about versions for managed policies, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy from which you want to delete a version.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: Yes

VersionId

The policy version to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that consists of the lowercase letter 'v' followed by one or two digits, and optionally followed by a period '.' and a string of letters and digits.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String
Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.[A-Za-z0-9-]*)?
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

DeleteConflict

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409
InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeletePolicyVersion.

Sample Request

&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&VersionId=v2
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>268e1556-3d19-11e4-a4a0-cff9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeletePolicyVersionResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
See Also

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteRole

Deletes the specified role. Unlike the AWS Management Console, when you delete a role programmatically, you must delete the items attached to the role manually, or the deletion fails. For more information, see Deleting an IAM role. Before attempting to delete a role, remove the following attached items:

- Inline policies (DeleteRolePolicy (p. 100))
- Attached managed policies (DetachRolePolicy (p. 126))
- Instance profile (RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile (p. 347))
- Optional – Delete instance profile after detaching from role for resource clean up (DeleteInstanceProfile (p. 84))

Important
Make sure that you do not have any Amazon EC2 instances running with the role you are about to delete. Deleting a role or instance profile that is associated with a running instance will break any applications running on the instance.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

RoleName

The name of the role to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

DeleteConflict

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteRole.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRole
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>913e3f37-99ed-11e1-a4c3-270EXAMPLE04</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteRoleResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](https://aws.amazon.com/products/cli)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-net/)
- [AWS SDK for C++](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-cpp/)
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteRolePermissionsBoundary

Deletes the permissions boundary for the specified IAM role.

You cannot set the boundary for a service-linked role.

**Important**
Deleting the permissions boundary for a role might increase its permissions. For example, it might allow anyone who assumes the role to perform all the actions granted in its permissions policies.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

**RoleName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM role from which you want to remove the permissions boundary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)].

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**UnmodifiableEntity**

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS Command Line Interface
• AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteRolePolicy

Deletes the specified inline policy that is embedded in the specified IAM role.

A role can also have managed policies attached to it. To detach a managed policy from a role, use DetachRolePolicy (p. 126). For more information about policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**PolicyName**

The name of the inline policy to delete from the specified IAM role.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the role that the policy is embedded in.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteRolePolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRolePolicy
&PolicyName=S3AccessPolicy
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>c749ee7f-99ef-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteRolePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteSAMLProvider

Deletes a SAML provider resource in IAM.

Deleting the provider resource from IAM does not update any roles that reference the SAML provider resource's ARN as a principal in their trust policies. Any attempt to assume a role that references a non-existent provider resource ARN fails.

**Note**
This operation requires **Signature Version 4**.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**SAMLProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider to delete.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteSAMLProvider.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSAMLProvider
&SAMLProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteSAMLProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>c749ee7f-99ef-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteSAMLProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteServerCertificate

Deletes the specified server certificate.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with server certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic also includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

**Important**

If you are using a server certificate with Elastic Load Balancing, deleting the certificate could have implications for your application. If Elastic Load Balancing doesn't detect the deletion of bound certificates, it may continue to use the certificates. This could cause Elastic Load Balancing to stop accepting traffic. We recommend that you remove the reference to the certificate from Elastic Load Balancing before using this command to delete the certificate. For more information, see DeleteLoadBalancerListeners in the Elastic Load Balancing API Reference.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**ServerCertificateName**

The name of the server certificate you want to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: "+-,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of `DeleteServerCertificate`.

### Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteServerCertificate
&ServerCertificateName=ProdServerCert
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

### Sample Response

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteServerCertificateResponse>
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DeleteServiceLinkedRole

Submits a service-linked role deletion request and returns a DeletionTaskId, which you can use to check the status of the deletion. Before you call this operation, confirm that the role has no active sessions and that any resources used by the role in the linked service are deleted. If you call this operation more than once for the same service-linked role and an earlier deletion task is not complete, then the DeletionTaskId of the earlier request is returned.

If you submit a deletion request for a service-linked role whose linked service is still accessing a resource, then the deletion task fails. If it fails, the GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus (p. 213) operation returns the reason for the failure, usually including the resources that must be deleted. To delete the service-linked role, you must first remove those resources from the linked service and then submit the deletion request again. Resources are specific to the service that is linked to the role. For more information about removing resources from a service, see the AWS documentation for your service.

For more information about service-linked roles, see Roles terms and concepts: AWS service-linked role in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**RoleName**

The name of the service-linked role to be deleted.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
- **Pattern:** 
- **Required:** Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**DeletionTaskId**

The deletion task identifier that you can use to check the status of the deletion. This identifier is returned in the format task/aws-service-role/<service-principal-name>/<role-name>/<task-uuid>.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.
HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

### Example

The following example shows how to submit the role named AWSServiceRoleForLexBots for deletion.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteServiceLinkedRole
&RoleName=AWSServiceRoleForLexBots
&Version=2010-05-08
```

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteServiceLinkedRole.

**Sample Response**

```
<DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResult>
    <DeletionTaskId>task/aws-service-role/lex.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForLexBots/ec720f7a-c0ba-4838-be33-f72e1873dd52</DeletionTaskId>
  </DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>4aff7ebf-8297-11e7-898c-4904717fb079</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResponse>
```

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
See Also

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteServiceSpecificCredential

Deletes the specified service-specific credential.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

ServiceSpecificCredentialId

The unique identifier of the service-specific credential. You can get this value by calling ListServiceSpecificCredentials (p. 311).

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential. If this value is not specified, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@- \]+

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
Examples

Example

The following example shows how to delete a service-specific credential associated with the user named Juan. If Juan's IAM access keys are used to make the call, then he does not need to include the UserName parameter.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteServiceSpecificCredential &ServiceSpecificCredentialId=ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE &UserName=Juan &Version=2010-05-08 &AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">  <ResponseMetadata>    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedcb987EXAMPLE</RequestId>  </ResponseMetadata> </DeleteServiceSpecificCredentialResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteSigningCertificate

Deletes a signing certificate associated with the specified IAM user.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request. This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. Consequently, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated IAM users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

CertificateId

The ID of the signing certificate to delete.

The format of this parameter, as described by its regex pattern, is a string of characters that can be upper- or lower-cased letters or digits.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the user the signing certificate belongs to.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.
HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example
This example illustrates one usage of DeleteSigningCertificate.

Sample Request

&UserName=Bob
&CertificateId=TA75MP42TDN5Z2608PJE7EXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteSigningCertificateResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteSSHPublicKey

Deletes the specified SSH public key.

The SSH public key deleted by this operation is used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an CodeCommit repository, see Set up CodeCommit for SSH connections in the CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**SSHPublicKeyId**

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+,-,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteSSHPublicKey.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSSHPublicKey
&SSHPublicKeyId=APKAIEIVFHP4GCEXAMPLE
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteSSHPublicKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>1a21282e-f36e-11e4-a53b-6b544EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteSSHPublicKeyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteUser

Deletes the specified IAM user. Unlike the AWS Management Console, when you delete a user programmatically, you must delete the items attached to the user manually, or the deletion fails. For more information, see [Deleting an IAM user](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_users_delete.html). Before attempting to delete a user, remove the following items:

- Password ([DeleteLoginProfile](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeleteLoginProfile.html))
- Access keys ([DeleteAccessKey](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeleteAccessKey.html))
- Signing certificate ([DeleteSigningCertificate](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeleteSigningCertificate.html))
- SSH public key ([DeleteSSHPublicKey](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeleteSSHPublicKey.html))
- Git credentials ([DeleteServiceSpecificCredential](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeleteServiceSpecificCredential.html))
- Multi-factor authentication (MFA) device ([DeactivateMFADevice](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeactivateMFADevice.html), [DeleteVirtualMFADevice](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeleteVirtualMFADevice.html))
- Inline policies ([DeleteUserPolicy](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DeleteUserPolicy.html))
- Attached managed policies ([DetachUserPolicy](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_DetachUserPolicy.html))
- Group memberships ([RemoveUserFromGroup](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/API_RemoveUserFromGroup.html))

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/common_parameters.html).

**UserName**

The name of the user to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/APIReference/common_errors.html).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.
HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteUser.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteUser
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteUserResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python

API Version 2010-05-08

116
See Also

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteUserPermissionsBoundary

Deletes the permissions boundary for the specified IAM user.

**Important**
Deleting the permissions boundary for a user might increase its permissions by allowing the user to perform all the actions granted in its permissions policies.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**UserName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user from which you want to remove the permissions boundary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+\-, \.@-\]+  

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteUserPolicy

Deletes the specified inline policy that is embedded in the specified IAM user.

A user can also have managed policies attached to it. To detach a managed policy from a user, use DetachUserPolicy (p. 129). For more information about policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyName

The name identifying the policy document to delete.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the user that the policy is embedded in.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
AWS Identity and Access Management API Reference
Examples

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example
This example illustrates one usage of DeleteUserPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteUserPolicy
&UserName=Bob
&PolicyName=AllAccessPolicy
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteUserPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteVirtualMFADevice

Deletes a virtual MFA device.

**Note**
You must deactivate a user's virtual MFA device before you can delete it. For information about deactivating MFA devices, see [DeactivateMFADevice (p. 71)](awsdocs.cn/en_us/identity-and-access-management-api-reference/DeactivateMFADevice.html).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters (p. 569)](awsdocs.cn/en_us/identity-and-access-management-api-reference/CommonParameters.html).

**SerialNumber**

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the same as the ARN.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: =,.@:/-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=/:,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](awsdocs.cn/en_us/identity-and-access-management-api-reference/Errors.html).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteVirtualMFADevice.

#### Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVirtualMFADevice
&SerialNumber=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/ExampleName
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

#### Sample Response

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteVirtualMFADeviceResponse>
```

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DetachGroupPolicy

Removes the specified managed policy from the specified IAM group.

A group can also have inline policies embedded with it. To delete an inline policy, use `DeleteGroupPolicy` (p. 82). For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM group to detach the policy from.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \w+=,.@-+

Required: Yes

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to detach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DetachGroupPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Finance
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>d4faa7aa-3d1d-11e4-a4a0-cff69EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DetachGroupPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DetachRolePolicy

Removes the specified managed policy from the specified role.

A role can also have inline policies embedded with it. To delete an inline policy, use DeleteRolePolicy (p. 100). For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to detach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

RoleName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM role to detach the policy from.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DetachRolePolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachRolePolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&RoleName=ReadOnlyRole
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>4c80ccf4-3d1e-11e4-a4a0-cff9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DetachRolePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**DetachUserPolicy**

Removes the specified managed policy from the specified user.

A user can also have inline policies embedded with it. To delete an inline policy, use `DeleteUserPolicy` (p. 120). For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to detach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user to detach the policy from.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of DetachUserPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachUserPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AdministratorAccess
&UserName=Alice
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>85ba31fa-3d1f-11e4-a4a0-cfffb9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DetachUserPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
EnableMFADevice

Enables the specified MFA device and associates it with the specified IAM user. When enabled, the MFA device is required for every subsequent login by the IAM user associated with the device.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**AuthenticationCode1**

An authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a string of six digits.

**Important**

Submit your request immediately after generating the authentication codes. If you generate the codes and then wait too long to submit the request, the MFA device successfully associates with the user but the MFA device becomes out of sync. This happens because time-based one-time passwords (TOTP) expire after a short period of time. If this happens, you can resync the device.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\d]`+

Required: Yes

**AuthenticationCode2**

A subsequent authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a string of six digits.

**Important**

Submit your request immediately after generating the authentication codes. If you generate the codes and then wait too long to submit the request, the MFA device successfully associates with the user but the MFA device becomes out of sync. This happens because time-based one-time passwords (TOTP) expire after a short period of time. If this happens, you can resync the device.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\d]`+

Required: Yes

**SerialNumber**

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the device ARN.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: =,.@/-
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidAuthenticationCode

The request was rejected because the authentication code was not recognized. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of EnableMFADevice.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableMFADevice
&UserName=Bob
&SerialNumber=R1234
&AuthenticationCode1=234567
&AuthenticationCode2=987654
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

   <ResponseMetadata>
      <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
   </ResponseMetadata>
</EnableMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GenerateCredentialReport

Generates a credential report for the AWS account. For more information about the credential report, see Getting credential reports in the IAM User Guide.

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**Description**

Information about the credential report.

Type: String

**State**

Information about the state of the credential report.

Type: String

Valid Values: STARTED | INPROGRESS | COMPLETE

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GenerateCredentialReport.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GenerateCredentialReport
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
```

API Version 2010-05-08
134
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GenerateOrganizationsAccessReport

Generates a report for service last accessed data for AWS Organizations. You can generate a report for any entities (organization root, organizational unit, or account) or policies in your organization.

To call this operation, you must be signed in using your Organizations management account credentials. You can use your long-term IAM user or root user credentials, or temporary credentials from assuming an IAM role. SCPs must be enabled for your organization root. You must have the required IAM and Organizations permissions. For more information, see Refining permissions using service last accessed data in the IAM User Guide.

You can generate a service last accessed data report for entities by specifying only the entity's path. This data includes a list of services that are allowed by any service control policies (SCPs) that apply to the entity.

You can generate a service last accessed data report for a policy by specifying an entity's path and an optional Organizations policy ID. This data includes a list of services that are allowed by the specified SCP.

For each service in both report types, the data includes the most recent account activity that the policy allows to account principals in the entity or the entity's children. For important information about the data, reporting period, permissions required, troubleshooting, and supported Regions see Reducing permissions using service last accessed data in the IAM User Guide.

Important
The data includes all attempts to access AWS, not just the successful ones. This includes all attempts that were made using the AWS Management Console, the AWS API through any of the SDKs, or any of the command line tools. An unexpected entry in the service last accessed data does not mean that an account has been compromised, because the request might have been denied. Refer to your CloudTrail logs as the authoritative source for information about all API calls and whether they were successful or denied access. For more information, see Logging IAM events with CloudTrail in the IAM User Guide.

This operation returns a JobId. Use this parameter in the GetOrganizationsAccessReport operation to check the status of the report generation. To check the status of this request, use the JobId parameter in the GetOrganizationsAccessReport operation and test the JobStatus response parameter. When the job is complete, you can retrieve the report.

To generate a service last accessed data report for entities, specify an entity path without specifying the optional Organizations policy ID. The type of entity that you specify determines the data returned in the report.

- **Root** – When you specify the organizations root as the entity, the resulting report lists all of the services allowed by SCPs that are attached to your root. For each service, the report includes data for all accounts in your organization except the management account, because the management account is not limited by SCPs.
- **OU** – When you specify an organizational unit (OU) as the entity, the resulting report lists all of the services allowed by SCPs that are attached to the OU and its parents. For each service, the report includes data for all accounts in the OU or its children. This data excludes the management account, because the management account is not limited by SCPs.
- **management account** – When you specify the management account as the entity, the resulting report lists all AWS services, because the management account is not limited by SCPs. For each service, the report includes data for only the management account.
- **Account** – When you specify another account as the entity, the resulting report lists all of the services allowed by SCPs that are attached to the account and its parents. For each service, the report includes data for only the specified account.
To generate a service last accessed data report for policies, specify an entity path and the optional Organizations policy ID. The type of entity that you specify determines the data returned for each service.

- **Root** – When you specify the root entity and a policy ID, the resulting report lists all of the services that are allowed by the specified SCP. For each service, the report includes data for all accounts in your organization to which the SCP applies. This data excludes the management account, because the management account is not limited by SCPs. If the SCP is not attached to any entities in the organization, then the report will return a list of services with no data.

- **OU** – When you specify an OU entity and a policy ID, the resulting report lists all of the services that are allowed by the specified SCP. For each service, the report includes data for all accounts in the OU or its children to which the SCP applies. This means that other accounts outside the OU that are affected by the SCP might not be included in the data. This data excludes the management account, because the management account is not limited by SCPs. If the SCP is not attached to the OU or one of its children, the report will return a list of services with no data.

- **management account** – When you specify the management account, the resulting report lists all AWS services, because the management account is not limited by SCPs. If you specify a policy ID in the CLI or API, the policy is ignored. For each service, the report includes data for only the management account.

- **Account** – When you specify another account entity and a policy ID, the resulting report lists all of the services that are allowed by the specified SCP. For each service, the report includes data for only the specified account. This means that other accounts in the organization that are affected by the SCP might not be included in the data. If the SCP is not attached to the account, the report will return a list of services with no data.

**Note**

Service last accessed data does not use other policy types when determining whether a principal could access a service. These other policy types include identity-based policies, resource-based policies, access control lists, IAM permissions boundaries, and AWS STS assume role policies. It only applies SCP logic. For more about the evaluation of policy types, see [Evaluating policies](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For more information about service last accessed data, see [Reducing policy scope by viewing user activity](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html) in the *IAM User Guide*.

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

#### EntityPath

The path of the AWS Organizations entity (root, OU, or account). You can build an entity path using the known structure of your organization. For example, assume that your account ID is 123456789012 and its parent OU ID is ou-rge0-awsabcde. The organization root ID is r-f6g7h8i9j0example and your organization ID is o-a1b2c3d4e5. Your entity path is o-a1b2c3d4e5/r-f6g7h8i9j0example/ou-rge0-awsabcde/123456789012.

Type: String


Pattern: ^o-[0-9a-z]{10,32}\/[r-0-9a-z]{4,32}[0-9a-z-\/]*$

Required: Yes
**OrganizationsPolicyId**

The identifier of the AWS Organizations service control policy (SCP). This parameter is optional.

This ID is used to generate information about when an account principal that is limited by the SCP attempted to access an AWS service.

Type: String

Pattern: ^p-[0-9a-zA-Z_]{8,128}$

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

**JobId**

The job identifier that you can use in the `GetOrganizationsAccessReport` operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**ReportGenerationLimitExceeded**

The request failed because the maximum number of concurrent requests for this account are already running.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of `GenerateOrganizationsAccessReport`.

**Sample Request**

```
&EntityPath=o-a1b2c3d4e5/r-f6g7h8i9j0example/ou-1a2b3c-k9l8m7n6o5example
&OrganizationsPolicyId=p-9l89z4nw
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<JobId>examplea-1234-b567-cde8-90fg123abcd4</JobId>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails

Generates a report that includes details about when an IAM resource (user, group, role, or policy) was last used in an attempt to access AWS services. Recent activity usually appears within four hours. IAM reports activity for at least the last 400 days, or less if your Region began supporting this feature within the last year. For more information, see Regions where data is tracked. For more information about services and actions for which action last accessed information is displayed, see IAM action last accessed information services and actions.

Important

The service last accessed data includes all attempts to access an AWS API, not just the successful ones. This includes all attempts that were made using the AWS Management Console, the AWS API through any of the SDKs, or any of the command line tools. An unexpected entry in the service last accessed data does not mean that your account has been compromised, because the request might have been denied. Refer to your CloudTrail logs as the authoritative source for information about all API calls and whether they were successful or denied access. For more information, see Logging IAM events with CloudTrail in the IAM User Guide.

The GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails operation returns a JobId. Use this parameter in the following operations to retrieve the following details from your report:

- **GetServiceLastAccessedDetails** (p. 204) – Use this operation for users, groups, roles, or policies to list every AWS service that the resource could access using permissions policies. For each service, the response includes information about the most recent access attempt.

  The JobId returned by GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails must be used by the same role within a session, or by the same user when used to call GetServiceLastAccessedDetails.

- **GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities** (p. 209) – Use this operation for groups and policies to list information about the associated entities (users or roles) that attempted to access a specific AWS service.

To check the status of the GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails request, use the JobId parameter in the same operations and test the JobStatus response parameter.

For additional information about the permissions policies that allow an identity (user, group, or role) to access specific services, use the ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccess (p. 280) operation.

Note

Service last accessed data does not use other policy types when determining whether a resource could access a service. These other policy types include resource-based policies, access control lists, AWS Organizations policies, IAM permissions boundaries, and AWS STS assume role policies. It only applies permissions policy logic. For more about the evaluation of policy types, see Evaluating policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about service and action last accessed data, see Reducing permissions using service last accessed data in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Arn

The ARN of the IAM resource (user, group, role, or managed policy) used to generate information about when the resource was last used in an attempt to access an AWS service.
Type: String
Required: Yes

Granularity
The level of detail that you want to generate. You can specify whether you want to generate information about the last attempt to access services or actions. If you specify service-level granularity, this operation generates only service data. If you specify action-level granularity, it generates service and action data. If you don't include this optional parameter, the operation generates service data.
Type: String
Valid Values: SERVICE_LEVEL | ACTION_LEVEL
Required: No

Response Elements
The following element is returned by the service.

JobId
The JobId that you can use in the GetServiceLastAccessedDetails (p. 204) or GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities (p. 209) operations. The JobId returned by GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetail must be used by the same role within a session, or by the same user when used to call GetServiceLastAccessedDetail.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput
The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples
Example
This example illustrates one usage of GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GenerateServiceLast AccessedDetails
&Arn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/ExamplePolicy1
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<JobId>examplef-1305-c245-eba4-71fe298bcda7</JobId>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetAccessKeyLastUsed

Retrieves information about when the specified access key was last used. The information includes the date and time of last use, along with the AWS service and Region that were specified in the last request made with that key.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

AccessKeyId

The identifier of an access key.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

AccessKeyLastUsed

Contains information about the last time the access key was used.

Type: AccessKeyLastUsed (p. 487) object

UserName

The name of the IAM user that owns this access key.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetAccessKeyLastUsed.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/
?Action=GetAccessKeyLastUsed
&AccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08

Sample Response

<GetAccessKeyLastUsedResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <GetAccessKeyLastUsedResult>
    <AccessKeyLastUsed>
      <Region>us-west-2</Region>
      <LastUsedDate>2015-03-13T10:45:00Z</LastUsedDate>
      <ServiceName>s3</ServiceName>
    </AccessKeyLastUsed>
    <UserName>bob</UserName>
  </GetAccessKeyLastUsedResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>510a6abf-d022-11e4-abe8-9b0ebEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetAccessKeyLastUsedResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetAccountAuthorizationDetails

Retrieves information about all IAM users, groups, roles, and policies in your AWS account, including their relationships to one another. Use this operation to obtain a snapshot of the configuration of IAM permissions (users, groups, roles, and policies) in your account.

Note

Policies returned by this operation are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

You can optionally filter the results using the Filter parameter. You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Filter.member.N

A list of entity types used to filter the results. Only the entities that match the types you specify are included in the output. Use the value LocalManagedPolicy to include customer managed policies.

The format for this parameter is a comma-separated (if more than one) list of strings. Each string value in the list must be one of the valid values listed below.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: User | Role | Group | LocalManagedPolicy | AWSManagedPolicy

Required: No

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**GroupDetailList.member.N**

A list containing information about IAM groups.

Type: Array of [GroupDetail](p. 504) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**Policies.member.N**

A list containing information about managed policies.

Type: Array of [ManagedPolicyDetail](p. 510) objects

**RoleDetailList.member.N**

A list containing information about IAM roles.

Type: Array of [RoleDetail](p. 536) objects

**UserDetailList.member.N**

A list containing information about IAM users.

Type: Array of [UserDetail](p. 564) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetAccountAuthorizationDetails.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetAccountAuthorizationDetails
&Version=2010-05-08

Sample Response

  <GetAccountAuthorizationDetailsResult>
    <IsTruncated>true</IsTruncated>
    <UserDetailList>
      <member>
        <GroupList>
          <member>Admins</member>
        </GroupList>
        <AttachedManagedPolicies/>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path/></Path>
        <UserName>Alice</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Alice</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:32:24Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <GroupList>
          <member>Admins</member>
        </GroupList>
        <AttachedManagedPolicies/>
        <UserPolicyList>
          <member>
            <PolicyName>DenyBillingAndIAMPolicy</PolicyName>
            <PolicyDocument>
              {
                "Version": "2012-10-17",
                "Statement": {
                  "Effect": "Deny",
                  "Action": [
                    "aws-portal:*",
                    "iam:*"],
                  "Resource": "*"}
              }
            </PolicyDocument>
          </member>
        </UserPolicyList>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C3EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path></Path>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Bob</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:32:25Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <GroupList>
          <member>Dev</member>
        </GroupList>
        <AttachedManagedPolicies/>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C4EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path></Path>
        <UserName>Charlie</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Charlie</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:33:56Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </UserDetailList>
  </GetAccountAuthorizationDetailsResult>
</GetAccountAuthorizationDetailsResponse>
<GroupList>
  <member>Dev</member>
</GroupList>
<AttachedManagedPolicies/>
<UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C5EXAMPLE</UserId>
<Path></Path>
<UserName>Danielle</UserName>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Danielle</Arn>
<CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:53:56Z</CreateDate>
</member>
<member>
  <GroupList>
    <member>Finance</member>
  </GroupList>
  <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C6EXAMPLE</UserId>
  <Path></Path>
  <UserName>Elaine</UserName>
  <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Elaine</Arn>
  <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:57:48Z</CreateDate>
</member>
</UserDetailList>
<Marker>
EXAMPLEkakv9BCuUNFDtxWSyfzetYwEx2ADc8dnzvERF556YMvXXx41t6gCl/eeaCX3Jo94/
bKqeZAg8TEV599EFLx43jtbp125FDWEXAMPE
</Marker>
<GroupDetailList>
<member>
  <GroupId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C7EXAMPLE</GroupId>
  <AttachedManagedPolicies>
    <member>
      <PolicyName>AdministratorAccess</PolicyName>
    </member>
  </AttachedManagedPolicies>
  <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
  <Path></Path>
  <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
  <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:32:24Z</CreateDate>
  <GroupPolicyList/>
</member>
<member>
  <GroupId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C8EXAMPLE</GroupId>
  <AttachedManagedPolicies>
    <member>
      <PolicyName>PowerUserAccess</PolicyName>
    </member>
  </AttachedManagedPolicies>
  <GroupName>Dev</GroupName>
  <Path></Path>
  <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Dev</Arn>
  <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:57:48Z</CreateDate>
  <GroupPolicyList/>
</member>
<member>
  <GroupId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C9EXAMPLE</GroupId>
  <AttachedManagedPolicies/>
  <GroupName>Finance</GroupName>
  <Path></Path>
  <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Finance</Arn>
  <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:57:48Z</CreateDate>
  <GroupPolicyList>
    <member>
      <PolicyName>policygen-201310141157</PolicyName>
      <PolicyDocument>
API Version 2010-05-08
148
<Document>
  }
  <IsDefaultVersion>true</IsDefaultVersion>
  <VersionId>v1</VersionId>
  <CreateDate>2015-02-06T19:58:34Z</CreateDate>
</member>
</PolicyVersionList>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/create-update-delete-set-managed-policies</Arn>
<AttachmentCount>1</AttachmentCount>
<CreateDate>2015-02-06T19:58:34Z</CreateDate>
<IsAttachable>true</IsAttachable>
<UpdateDate>2015-02-06T19:58:34Z</UpdateDate>
</member>
</member>

PolicyName>S3-read-only-specific-bucket</PolicyName>
<DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
<PolicyId>ANPAJ4AE5446DAEXAMPLE</PolicyId>
<Path>/</Path>
<PolicyVersionList>
  <member>
    <Document>
      }
    </Document>
    <IsDefaultVersion>true</IsDefaultVersion>
    <VersionId>v1</VersionId>
    <CreateDate>2015-01-21T21:39:41Z</CreateDate>
  </member>
</PolicyVersionList>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-specific-bucket</Arn>
<AttachmentCount>1</AttachmentCount>
<CreateDate>2015-01-21T21:39:41Z</CreateDate>
<IsAttachable>true</IsAttachable>
<UpdateDate>2015-01-21T23:59:41Z</UpdateDate>
</member>
</member>

PolicyName>AWSOpsWorksRole</PolicyName>
<DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
<PolicyId>ANPAE376GNQ77W6KCJEBE</PolicyId>
<Path>/service-role/</Path>
<PolicyVersionList>
  <member>
    <Document>
    </Document>
    <IsDefaultVersion>true</IsDefaultVersion>
    <VersionId>v1</VersionId>
    <CreateDate>2014-12-10T22:57:47Z</CreateDate>
  </member>
</PolicyVersionList>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetAccountPasswordPolicy

Retrieves the password policy for the AWS account. This tells you the complexity requirements and mandatory rotation periods for the IAM user passwords in your account. For more information about using a password policy, see Managing an IAM password policy.

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

PasswordPolicy

A structure that contains details about the account's password policy.

Type: PasswordPolicy (p. 516) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetAccountPasswordPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetAccountPasswordPolicy
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GetAccountPasswordPolicyResult>
    <PasswordPolicy>
      <AllowUsersToChangePassword>true</AllowUsersToChangePassword>
      <RequireUppercaseCharacters>true</RequireUppercaseCharacters>
      <RequireSymbols>true</RequireSymbols>
      <ExpirePasswords>false</ExpirePasswords>
    </PasswordPolicy>
  </GetAccountPasswordPolicyResult>
</GetAccountPasswordPolicyResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
GetAccountSummary

Retrieves information about IAM entity usage and IAM quotas in the AWS account.

For information about IAM quotas, see [IAM and AWS STS quotas](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html) in the IAM User Guide.

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

**SummaryMap**, SummaryMap.entry.N.key (key), SummaryMap.entry.N.value (value)

A set of key–value pairs containing information about IAM entity usage and IAM quotas.

Type: String to integer map


**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/common-errors.html) (p. 571).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of GetAccountSummary.

**Sample Request**

```xml
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetAccountSummary
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
    <GetAccountSummaryResult>
        <SummaryMap>
```

API Version 2010-05-08

154
<entry>
  <key>Users</key>
  <value>32</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>GroupPolicySizeQuota</key>
  <value>10240</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>PolicyVersionsInUseQuota</key>
  <value>10000</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>ServerCertificatesQuota</key>
  <value>20</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AccountSigningCertificatesPresent</key>
  <value>8</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AccountAccessKeysPresent</key>
  <value>0</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>Groups</key>
  <value>7</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>UsersQuota</key>
  <value>150</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>RolePolicySizeQuota</key>
  <value>2048</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>UserPolicySizeQuota</key>
  <value>10240</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>GroupsPerUserQuota</key>
  <value>10</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AssumeRolePolicySizeQuota</key>
  <value>2048</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AttachedPoliciesPerGroupQuota</key>
  <value>2</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>Roles</key>
  <value>18</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>VersionsPerPolicyQuota</key>
  <value>5</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>GroupsQuota</key>
  <value>50</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>PolicySizeQuota</key>
</entry>
<entry><value>5120</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>Policies</key>
  <value>22</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>RolesQuota</key>
  <value>250</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>ServerCertificates</key>
  <value>1</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AttachedPoliciesPerRoleQuota</key>
  <value>2</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>MFADevicesInUse</key>
  <value>4</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>PoliciesQuota</key>
  <value>1000</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AccountMFAEnabled</key>
  <value>1</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>Providers</key>
  <value>3</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>InstanceProfilesQuota</key>
  <value>100</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>MFADevices</key>
  <value>4</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AccessKeysPerUserQuota</key>
  <value>2</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>AttachedPoliciesPerUserQuota</key>
  <value>2</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>SigningCertificatesPerUserQuota</key>
  <value>2</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>PolicyVersionsInUse</key>
  <value>27</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>InstanceProfiles</key>
  <value>12</value>
</entry>
<entry>
  <key>GlobalEndpointTokenVersion</key>
  <value>2</value>
</entry>
For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy

Gets a list of all of the context keys referenced in the input policies. The policies are supplied as a list of one or more strings. To get the context keys from policies associated with an IAM user, group, or role, use GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 161).

Context keys are variables maintained by AWS and its services that provide details about the context of an API query request. Context keys can be evaluated by testing against a value specified in an IAM policy. Use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy to understand what key names and values you must supply when you call SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 362). Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyInputList.member.N

A list of policies for which you want the list of context keys referenced in those policies. Each document is specified as a string containing the complete, valid JSON text of an IAM policy.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF\]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ContextKeyNames.member.N

The list of context keys that are referenced in the input policies.

Type: Array of strings


Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).
InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example 1

In the following example, the request includes a policy as a string. The response shows that the policies use both `aws:CurrentTime` and `aws:username`.

Sample Request

```xml
&PolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "dynamodb:*",
${aws:username}"
  }
  }
}&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
  <GetContextKeysForCustomPolicyResult>
    <ContextKeyNames>
      <member>aws:username</member>
      <member>aws:CurrentTime</member>
    </ContextKeyNames>
  </GetContextKeysForCustomPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>d6808605-4c06-11e5-b121-bd8c7EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetContextKeysForCustomPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
See Also

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy

Gets a list of all of the context keys referenced in all the IAM policies that are attached to the specified IAM entity. The entity can be an IAM user, group, or role. If you specify a user, then the request also includes all of the policies attached to groups that the user is a member of.

You can optionally include a list of one or more additional policies, specified as strings. If you want to include only a list of policies by string, use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 158) instead.

**Note:** This operation discloses information about the permissions granted to other users. If you do not want users to see other user's permissions, then consider allowing them to use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 158) instead.

Context keys are variables maintained by AWS and its services that provide details about the context of an API query request. Context keys can be evaluated by testing against a value in an IAM policy. Use GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 161) to understand what key names and values you must supply when you call SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 371).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**PolicyInputList.member.N**

An optional list of additional policies for which you want the list of context keys that are referenced.

The **regex pattern** used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**PolicySourceArn**

The ARN of a user, group, or role whose policies contain the context keys that you want listed. If you specify a user, the list includes context keys that are found in all policies that are attached to the user. The list also includes all groups that the user is a member of. If you pick a group or a role, then it includes only those context keys that are found in policies attached to that entity. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity, but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**ContextKeyNames.member.N**

The list of context keys that are referenced in the input policies.

Type: Array of strings


Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](p. 571).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Example 1

In the following example, the request includes the ARN for a user named Dave, and includes one additional policy. This enables you to evaluate the impact that policy would have if you attached it to the user. The response includes five context keys, four from policies attached to the user and one from the added policy. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity, but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy
&PolicySourceArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Dave
&PolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "dynamodb:*",
    "Condition":{"DateGreaterThan":{"aws:CurrentTime":"2015-08-16T12:00:00Z"}}
  ]
}
```
Sample Response

```xml
  <GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicyResult>
    <ContextKeyNames>
      <member>aws:username</member>
      <member>aws:CurrentTime</member>
      <member>aws:username</member>
      <member>ec2:InstanceType</member>
      <member>aws:CurrentTime</member>
    </ContextKeyNames>
  </GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7ec754ab-4c08-11e5-b121-bd8c7EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetCredentialReport

Retrieves a credential report for the AWS account. For more information about the credential report, see Getting credential reports in the IAM User Guide.

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

Content
Contains the credential report. The report is Base64-encoded.
Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

GeneratedTime
The date and time when the credential report was created, in ISO 8601 date-time format.
Type: Timestamp

ReportFormat
The format (MIME type) of the credential report.
Type: String
Valid Values: text/csv

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ReportExpired
The request was rejected because the most recent credential report has expired. To generate a new credential report, use GenerateCredentialReport (p. 134). For more information about credential report expiration, see Getting credential reports in the IAM User Guide.
HTTP Status Code: 410

ReportInProgress
The request was rejected because the credential report is still being generated.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ReportNotPresent
The request was rejected because the credential report does not exist. To generate a credential report, use GenerateCredentialReport (p. 134).
HTTP Status Code: 410

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetCredentialReport.

Sample Request

&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetCredentialReportResult>  
<Content>BASE-64 ENCODED FILE CONTENTS</Content>  
<ReportFormat>text/csv</ReportFormat>  
<GeneratedTime>2014-08-28T21:42:50Z</GeneratedTime>  
</GetCredentialReportResult>  
<ResponseMetadata>  
<RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>  
</ResponseMetadata>  
</GetCredentialReportResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetGroup

Returns a list of IAM users that are in the specified IAM group. You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GroupName

The name of the group.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
Group

A structure that contains details about the group.

Type: Group (p. 502) object

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Users.member.N

A list of users in the group.

Type: Array of User (p. 562) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetGroup.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetGroup
&GroupName=Admins
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
  <GetGroupResult>
    <Group>
      <Path>/</Path>
      <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
      <GroupId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</GroupId>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
    </Group>
    <Users>
      <member>
        <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Bob</Arn>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
        <UserName>Susan</UserName>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Susan</Arn>
      </member>
    </Users>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </GetGroupResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- [AWS SDK for .NET](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR NET)
- [AWS SDK for C++](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR C++)
- [AWS SDK for Go](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR GO)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR JAVA V2)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR JAVASCRIPT)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR PHP)
- [AWS SDK for Python](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR PYTHON)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk FOR RUBY)
GetGroupPolicy

Retrieves the specified inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM group.

**Note**
Policies returned by this operation are URL-encoded compliant with [RFC 3986](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3986). You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the `decode` method of the `java.net.URLDecoder` utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

An IAM group can also have managed policies attached to it. To retrieve a managed policy document that is attached to a group, use `GetPolicy (p. 187)` to determine the policy's default version, then use `GetPolicyVersion (p. 190)` to retrieve the policy document.

For more information about policies, see [Managed policies and inline policies](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/policies.html) in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters (p. 569)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/ commonly-used-parameters.html).

**GroupName**

The name of the group the policy is associated with.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](https://www.w3.orgTrivia/regex)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_,+.,@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[^\+,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy document to get.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](https://www.w3.org/2010/regex)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_,+.,@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[^\+,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**GroupName**

The group the policy is associated with.
Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

**PolicyDocument**

The policy document.

IAM stores policies in JSON format. However, resources that were created using AWS CloudFormation templates can be formatted in YAML. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

Type: String
Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF\]+

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy.

Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](#).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of GetGroupPolicy.

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Admins
&PolicyName=AdminRoot
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
  <GetGroupPolicyResult>
    <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
    <PolicyName>AdminRoot</PolicyName>
    <PolicyDocument>
      {
        "Version": "2012-10-17",
        "Statement": {
          "Effect": "Allow",
          "Action": "*",
          "Resource": "*"
        }
      }
    </PolicyDocument>
  </GetGroupPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetGroupPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetInstanceProfile

Retrieves information about the specified instance profile, including the instance profile's path, GUID, ARN, and role. For more information about instance profiles, see Using instance profiles in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

InstanceProfileName

The name of the instance profile to get information about.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

InstanceProfile

A structure containing details about the instance profile.

Type: InstanceProfile (p. 506) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetInstanceProfile.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<GetInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <GetInstanceProfileResult>
    <InstanceProfile>
      <InstanceProfileId>AIPAD5AR02C5EXAMPLE3G</InstanceProfileId>
      <Roles>
        <member>
          <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
          <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
          <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
          <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
          </AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
          <CreateDate>2012-05-09T15:45:35Z</CreateDate>
        </member>
      </Roles>
      <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Webserver</Arn>
      <CreateDate>2012-05-09T15:45:35Z</CreateDate>
    </InstanceProfile>
  </GetInstanceProfileResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>37289fda-99f2-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetInstanceProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python

API Version 2010-05-08

173
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetLoginProfile

Retrieves the user name for the specified IAM user. A login profile is created when you create a password for the user to access the AWS Management Console. If the user does not exist or does not have a password, the operation returns a 404 (NoSuchEntity) error.

If you create an IAM user with access to the console, the CreateDate reflects the date you created the initial password for the user.

If you create an IAM user with programmatic access, and then later add a password for the user to access the AWS Management Console, the CreateDate reflects the initial password creation date. A user with programmatic access does not have a login profile unless you create a password for the user to access the AWS Management Console.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**UserName**

The name of the user whose login profile you want to retrieve.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**LoginProfile**

A structure containing the user name and the profile creation date for the user.

Type: LoginProfile (p. 509) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetLoginProfile.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetLoginProfileResponse>
 <GetLoginProfileResult>
   <LoginProfile>
     <UserName>Bob</UserName>
     <CreateDate>2011-09-19T23:00:56Z</CreateDate>
   </LoginProfile>
 </GetLoginProfileResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
 <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</GetLoginProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetMFADevice

Retrieves information about an MFA device for a specified user.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p.569).

SerialNumber

Serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For this API, we only accept FIDO security key ARNs.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=/:,.@-]+\]

Required: Yes

UserName

The friendly name identifying the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+\]

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

Certifications

The certifications of a specified user's MFA device. We currently provide FIPS-140-2, FIPS-140-3, and FIDO certification levels obtained from [FIDO Alliance Metadata Service (MDS)](https://fidoalliance.org/metadata).

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]\


Value Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]\

EnableDate

The date that a specified user's MFA device was first enabled.

Type: Timestamp
**SerialNumber**

Serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For this API, we only accept FIDO security key ARNs.

Type: String


Pattern: `\w+=/:,.@-]+`

**UserName**

The friendly name identifying the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `\w+=,.@-]+`

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of GetMFADevice.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetMFADevice
&SerialNumber=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:u2f/root/testFidoKey-R1234
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<GetMFADeviceResult>
  <EnableDate>2023-04-27T20:58:13Z</EnableDate>
</GetMFADeviceResult>
```

API Version 2010-05-08
178
<SerialNumber>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:u2f/root/testFidoKey-R1234</SerialNumber>

<Certifications>
  <entry>
    <key>FIDO-FIPS-140-2</key>
    <value>L2</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>FIDO</key>
    <value>L1</value>
  </entry>
</Certifications>

<UserName>Bob</UserName>

<GetMFADeviceResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>df37e965-9967-11e1-a4c3-270EXAMPLE04</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetOpenIDConnectProvider

Returns information about the specified OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource object in IAM.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters (p. 569)](#).

**OpenIDConnectProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the OIDC provider resource object in IAM to get information for. You can get a list of OIDC provider resource ARNs by using the [ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 271)](#) operation.

For more information about ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs)](#) in the [AWS General Reference](#).

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**ClientIDList.member.N**

A list of client IDs (also known as audiences) that are associated with the specified IAM OIDC provider resource object. For more information, see [CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 39)](#).

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

**CreateDate**

The date and time when the IAM OIDC provider resource object was created in the AWS account.

Type: Timestamp

**Tags.member.N**

A list of tags that are attached to the specified IAM OIDC provider. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](#) in the [IAM User Guide](#).

Type: Array of [Tag (p. 559)](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

**ThumbprintList.member.N**

A list of certificate thumbprints that are associated with the specified IAM OIDC provider resource object. For more information, see [CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 39)](#).

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 40.
Url

The URL that the IAM OIDC provider resource object is associated with. For more information, see CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 39).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetOpenIDConnectProvider.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetOpenIDConnectProvider
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  
  <GetOpenIDConnectProviderResult>
    <ThumbprintList>
      <member>c3768084dfb3d2b68b7897bf5f565da8eEXAMPLE</member>
    </ThumbprintList>
    <CreateDate>2014-10-09T03:32:51.398Z</CreateDate>
    <ClientIDList>
      <member>my-application-ID</member>
    </ClientIDList>
  
  </GetOpenIDConnectProviderResult>

</GetOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>
```

API Version 2010-05-08
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetOrganizationsAccessReport

Retrieves the service last accessed data report for AWS Organizations that was previously generated using the GetOrganizationsAccessReport operation. This operation retrieves the status of your report job and the report contents.

Depending on the parameters that you passed when you generated the report, the data returned could include different information. For details, see the GenerateOrganizationsAccessReport operation.

To call this operation, you must be signed in to the management account in your organization. SCPs must be enabled for your organization root. You must have permissions to perform this operation. For more information, see Refining permissions using service last accessed data in the IAM User Guide.

For each service that principals in an account (root user, IAM users, or IAM roles) could access using SCPs, the operation returns details about the most recent access attempt. If there was no attempt, the service is listed without details about the most recent attempt to access the service. If the operation fails, it returns the reason that it failed.

By default, the list is sorted by service namespace.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters.

JobId

The identifier of the request generated by the GenerateOrganizationsAccessReport operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Required: Yes

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \u0020-\u00FF+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.
Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

SortKey

The key that is used to sort the results. If you choose the namespace key, the results are returned in alphabetical order. If you choose the time key, the results are sorted numerically by the date and time.

Type: String

Valid Values: SERVICE_NAMESPACE_ASCENDING | SERVICE_NAMESPACE_DESCENDING | LAST_AUTHENTICATED_TIME_ASCENDING | LAST_AUTHENTICATED_TIME_DESCENDING

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

AccessDetails.member.N

An object that contains details about the most recent attempt to access the service.

Type: Array of AccessDetail (p. 483) objects

ErrorDetails

Contains information about the reason that the operation failed.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetOrganizationsAccessReport (p. 183), GetServiceLastAccessedDetails (p. 204), and GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities (p. 209) operations.

Type: ErrorDetails (p. 498) object

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

JobCompletionDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the generated report job was completed or failed.

This field is null if the job is still in progress, as indicated by a job status value of IN_PROGRESS.

Type: Timestamp

JobCreationDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the report job was created.

Type: Timestamp
JobStatus

The status of the job.

Type: String

Valid Values: IN_PROGRESS | COMPLETED | FAILED

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

NumberOfServicesAccessible

The number of services that the applicable SCPs allow account principals to access.

Type: Integer

NumberOfServicesNotAccessed

The number of services that account principals are allowed but did not attempt to access.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetOrganizationsAccessReport.

Sample Request

&JobId=examplea-1234-b567-cde8-90fg123abcd4
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetPolicy

Retrieves information about the specified managed policy, including the policy's default version and the total number of IAM users, groups, and roles to which the policy is attached. To retrieve the list of the specific users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to, use ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 243). This operation returns metadata about the policy. To retrieve the actual policy document for a specific version of the policy, use GetPolicyVersion (p. 190).

This operation retrieves information about managed policies. To retrieve information about an inline policy that is embedded with an IAM user, group, or role, use GetUserPolicy (p. 222), GetGroupPolicy (p. 169), or GetRolePolicy (p. 195).

For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the managed policy that you want information about.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Policy

A structure containing details about the policy.

Type: Policy (p. 519) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of GetPolicy.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <GetPolicyResult>
    <Policy>
      <PolicyName>S3-read-only-example-bucket</PolicyName>
      <Description>Allows read-only access to the example bucket</Description>
      <DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
      <PolicyId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</PolicyId>
      <Path>/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket</Arn>
      <AttachmentCount>9</AttachmentCount>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14Z</CreateDate>
      <UpdateDate>2014-09-15T20:31:47Z</UpdateDate>
    </Policy>
  </GetPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>684f0917-3d22-11e4-a4a0-cff9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetPolicyResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
GetPolicyVersion

Retrieves information about the specified version of the specified managed policy, including the policy document.

**Note**
Policies returned by this operation are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

To list the available versions for a policy, use ListPolicyVersions (p. 287).

This operation retrieves information about managed policies. To retrieve information about an inline policy that is embedded in a user, group, or role, use GetUserPolicy (p. 222), GetGroupPolicy (p. 169), or GetRolePolicy (p. 195).

For more information about the types of policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the managed policy that you want information about.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**VersionId**

Identifies the policy version to retrieve.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that consists of the lowercase letter 'v' followed by one or two digits, and optionally followed by a period '.' and a string of letters and digits.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.[A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.
PolicyVersion

A structure containing details about the policy version.

Type: PolicyVersion (p. 528) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetPolicyVersion.

Sample Request

&Policies=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&VersionId=v1
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetPolicyVersionResult>
  <PolicyVersion>
    <Document>
      {"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Action":
      ["s3:Get*","s3:List*"],
      "Resource":["arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET","arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET/*"]}]}
    </Document>
    <IsDefaultVersion>true</IsDefaultVersion>
    <VersionId>v1</VersionId>
    <CreateDate>2014-09-15T20:31:47Z</CreateDate>
  </PolicyVersion>
</GetPolicyVersionResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetRole

Retrieves information about the specified role, including the role's path, GUID, ARN, and the role's trust policy that grants permission to assume the role. For more information about roles, see IAM roles in the IAM User Guide.

Note
Policies returned by this operation are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

RoleName

The name of the IAM role to get information about.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Role

A structure containing details about the IAM role.

Type: Role (p. 533) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetRole.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetRole
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<pre>&lt;GetRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/"&gt;
 &lt;GetRoleResult&gt;
 &lt;Role&gt;
 &lt;Path&gt;/application_abc/component_xyz/"&gt;
 &lt;Arn&gt;arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access"&gt;
 &lt;RoleName&gt;S3Access/"&gt;
 &lt;Role&gt;
 &lt;AssumeRolePolicyDocument&gt;
 &lt;Version&gt;"2012-10-17"&gt;,
 &lt;Statement&gt;["Effect":"Allow",
 &lt;Principal":{"Service":["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},"Action":["sts:AssumeRole"]]\]&gt;
 &lt;/AssumeRolePolicyDocument&gt;
 &lt;CreateDate&gt;2012-05-08T23:34:01Z/"&gt;
 &lt;RoleId&gt;AROADBQP57FF2AEXAMPLE/"&gt;
 &lt;RoleLastUsed&gt;
 &lt;LastUsedDate&gt;2019-11-20T17:09:20Z/"&gt;
 &lt;Region&gt;us-east-1/"&gt;
 &lt;/RoleLastUsed&gt;
 &lt;/Role&gt;
 &lt;/GetRoleResult&gt;
 &lt;ResponseMetadata&gt;
 &lt;RequestId&gt;df37e965-9967-11e1-a4c3-270EXAMPLE04/"&gt;
 &lt;/ResponseMetadata&gt;
 &lt;/GetRoleResponse&gt;
</pre>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetRolePolicy

Retrieves the specified inline policy document that is embedded with the specified IAM role.

Note
Policies returned by this operation are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

An IAM role can also have managed policies attached to it. To retrieve a managed policy document that is attached to a role, use GetPolicy (p. 187) to determine the policy's default version, then use GetPolicyVersion (p. 190) to retrieve the policy document.

For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about roles, see IAM roles in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyName
The name of the policy document to get.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

RoleName
The name of the role associated with the policy.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
PolicyDocument

The policy document.
IAM stores policies in JSON format. However, resources that were created using AWS CloudFormation templates can be formatted in YAML. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

PolicyName

The name of the policy.
Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

RoleName

The role the policy is associated with.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetRolePolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetRolePolicy
Sample Response

```xml
  <GetRolePolicyResult>
    <PolicyName>S3AccessPolicy</PolicyName>
    <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
    <PolicyDocument>
      "Version": "2012-10-17",
      "Statement": [{
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": ["s3:*"],
        "Resource": ["*"]
      }]
    </PolicyDocument>
  </GetRolePolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7e7cd8bc-99ef-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetRolePolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetSAMLProvider

Returns the SAML provider metadocument that was uploaded when the IAM SAML provider resource object was created or updated.

**Note**
This operation requires **Signature Version 4**.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

**SAMLProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider resource object in IAM to get information about.

For more information about ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs)] in the [AWS General Reference].

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**CreateDate**

The date and time when the SAML provider was created.

Type: Timestamp

**SAMLMetadataDocument**

The XML metadata document that includes information about an identity provider.

Type: String


**Tags.member.N**

A list of tags that are attached to the specified IAM SAML provider. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](in the IAM User Guide).

Type: Array of [Tag](p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

**ValidUntil**

The expiration date and time for the SAML provider.

Type: Timestamp
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetSAMLProvider.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetSAMLProvider
&Name=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GetSAMLProviderResult>
    <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
    <ValidUntil>2015-12-31T21:59:59Z</ValidUntil>
    <SAMLMetadataDocument>Pd9fexDssTkRgGNqs...DxptfEs==</SAMLMetadataDocument>
  </GetSAMLProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetSAMLProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
See Also

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetServerCertificate

Retrieves information about the specified server certificate stored in IAM.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with server certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**ServerCertificateName**

The name of the server certificate you want to retrieve information about.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+_=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**ServerCertificate**

A structure containing details about the server certificate.

Type: ServerCertificate (p. 542) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetServerCertificate.

Sample Request

&ServerCertificateName=ProdServerCert
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GetServerCertificateResult>
    <ServerCertificate>
      <ServerCertificateMetadata>
        <ServerCertificateName>ProdServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
        <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/ProdServerCert</Arn>
        <UploadDate>2010-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</UploadDate>
        <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</ServerCertificateId>
        <Expiration>2012-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</Expiration>
      </ServerCertificateMetadata>
      <CertificateBody>
        -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
        MIICdzCCAeCgAwIBAgIGANc+Ha2wMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBBQUAMFMxCzAJBgNVBAYT
        AlVTMRMwEQYDVQQKEwpBbWF6b24uY29tMwwCyDVQQLwEBV1MtRGV2ZWxvcGVycz
        EVMBMGAiUExMNNtdxNDI10c3VwYjRtMIGfMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwYDAYDVR0T
        AoJ3oGCCsGAQUFBzAChGUOMAwGCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAA4GCSqGSIb3DQEBBQUA
        -----END CERTIFICATE-----
      </CertificateBody>
    </ServerCertificate>
  </GetServerCertificateResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetServerCertificateResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
See Also

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetServiceLastAccessedDetails

Retrieves a service last accessed report that was created using the GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails operation. You can use the JobId parameter in GetServiceLastAccessedDetails to retrieve the status of your report job. When the report is complete, you can retrieve the generated report. The report includes a list of AWS services that the resource (user, group, role, or managed policy) can access.

**Note**
Service last accessed data does not use other policy types when determining whether a resource could access a service. These other policy types include resource-based policies, access control lists, AWS Organizations policies, IAM permissions boundaries, and AWS STS assume role policies. It only applies permissions policy logic. For more about the evaluation of policy types, see [Evaluating policies](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/evaluating_policies.html) in the IAM User Guide.

For each service that the resource could access using permissions policies, the operation returns details about the most recent access attempt. If there was no attempt, the service is listed without details about the most recent attempt to access the service. If the operation fails, the GetServiceLastAccessedDetails operation returns the reason that it failed.

The GetServiceLastAccessedDetails operation returns a list of services. This list includes the number of entities that have attempted to access the service and the date and time of the last attempt. It also returns the ARN of the following entity, depending on the resource ARN that you used to generate the report:

- **User** – Returns the user ARN that you used to generate the report
- **Group** – Returns the ARN of the group member (user) that last attempted to access the service
- **Role** – Returns the role ARN that you used to generate the report
- **Policy** – Returns the ARN of the user or role that last used the policy to attempt to access the service

By default, the list is sorted by service namespace.

If you specified ACTION_LEVEL granularity when you generated the report, this operation returns service and action last accessed data. This includes the most recent access attempt for each tracked action within a service. Otherwise, this operation returns only service data.

For more information about service and action last accessed data, see [Reducing permissions using service last accessed data](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/reducing_permissions_last_accessed.html) in the IAM User Guide.

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**JobId**

The ID of the request generated by the GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails operation. The JobId returned by GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails must be used by the same role within a session, or by the same user when used to call GetServiceLastAccessedDetails.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Required: Yes
Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

Error

An object that contains details about the reason the operation failed.

Type: ErrorDetails (p. 498) object

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

JobCompletionDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the generated report job was completed or failed.

This field is null if the job is still in progress, as indicated by a job status value of IN_PROGRESS.

Type: Timestamp

JobCreationDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the report job was created.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetServiceLastAccessedDetails.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetServiceLastAccessedDetails&JobId=examplef-1305-c245-eba4-71fe298bca7
Sample Response

```xml
<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
<JobCompletionDate>2018-10-24T19:47:35.241Z</JobCompletionDate>
<JobCreationDate>2018-10-24T19:47:31.466Z</JobCreationDate>
<JobStatus>COMPLETED</JobStatus>
<ServicesLastAccessed>
  <member>
    <ServiceName>AWS Identity and Access Management</ServiceName>
    <ServiceNamespace>iam</ServiceNamespace>
    <TotalAuthenticatedEntities>0</TotalAuthenticatedEntities>
  </member>
  <member>
    <ServiceName>Amazon Simple Storage Service</ServiceName>
    <ServiceNamespace>s3</ServiceNamespace>
    <TotalAuthenticatedEntities>3</TotalAuthenticatedEntities>
  </member>
</ServicesLastAccessed>
<LastAuthenticatedEntity>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/AWSExampleUser01</LastAuthenticatedEntity>
<LastAuthenticatedRegion>us-east-1</LastAuthenticatedRegion>
<LastAuthenticatedDate>2018-10-24T19:11:00Z</LastAuthenticatedDate>
<LastAccessedEntity>arn:aws:s3:::bucketname</LastAccessedEntity>
<LastAccessedRegion>us-east-1</LastAccessedRegion>
<LastAccessedTime>2018-10-24T19:11:00Z</LastAccessedTime>
<TrackedActionsLastAccessed>
  <member>
    <ActionName>CreateBucket</ActionName>
    <LastAccessedEntity>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/AWSExampleUser01</LastAccessedEntity>
    <LastAccessedRegion>us-east-1</LastAccessedRegion>
    <LastAccessedTime>2018-10-24T19:11:00Z</LastAccessedTime>
  </member>
  <member>
    <ActionName>PutBucketAcl</ActionName>
    <LastAccessedEntity></LastAccessedEntity>
    <LastAccessedRegion></LastAccessedRegion>
    <LastAccessedTime></LastAccessedTime>
  </member>
  <member>
    <ActionName>ListBucket</ActionName>
    <LastAccessedEntity>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/AWSExampleUser01</LastAccessedEntity>
    <LastAccessedRegion>us-east-1</LastAccessedRegion>
  </member>
</TrackedActionsLastAccessed>
</ServicesLastAccessed>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities

After you generate a group or policy report using the GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails operation, you can use the JobId parameter in GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities. This operation retrieves the status of your report job and a list of entities that could have used group or policy permissions to access the specified service.

- **Group** – For a group report, this operation returns a list of users in the group that could have used the group's policies in an attempt to access the service.
- **Policy** – For a policy report, this operation returns a list of entities (users or roles) that could have used the policy in an attempt to access the service.

You can also use this operation for user or role reports to retrieve details about those entities.

If the operation fails, the GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities operation returns the reason that it failed.

By default, the list of associated entities is sorted by date, with the most recent access listed first.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

**JobId**

The ID of the request generated by the GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Required: Yes

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \u0020-\u00FF

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**EntityDetailsList.member.N**

An EntityDetailsList object that contains details about when an IAM entity (user or role) used group or policy permissions in an attempt to access the specified AWS service.

Type: Array of [EntityDetails](p. 495) objects

**Error**

An object that contains details about the reason the operation failed.

Type: ErrorDetails (p. 498) object

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**JobCompletionDate**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the generated report job was completed or failed.

This field is null if the job is still in progress, as indicated by a job status value of IN_PROGRESS.

Type: Timestamp

**JobCreationDate**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the report job was created.
Type: Timestamp

**JobStatus**

The status of the job.

Type: String

Valid Values: IN_PROGRESS | COMPLETED | FAILED

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities.

**Sample Request**

```xml
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities
&JobId=examplef-1305-c245-eba4-71fe298bcda7
&ServiceNamespace=iam
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<EntityDetailsList>
  <member>
    <EntityInfo>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:entity/AWSExampleUser01</Arn>
      <Id>AIDAEX2EXAMPLEB6IGCDC</Id>
      <Name>AWSExampleUser01</Name>
      <Path>/</Path>
    </EntityInfo>
  </member>
</EntityDetailsList>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus

Retrieves the status of your service-linked role deletion. After you use DeleteServiceLinkedRole (p. 106) to submit a service-linked role for deletion, you can use the DeletionTaskId parameter in GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus to check the status of the deletion. If the deletion fails, this operation returns the reason that it failed, if that information is returned by the service.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

DeletionTaskId

The deletion task identifier. This identifier is returned by the DeleteServiceLinkedRole (p. 106) operation in the format task/aws-service-role/<service-principal-name>/<role-name>/<task-uuid>.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

Reason

An object that contains details about the reason the deletion failed.

Type: DeletionTaskFailureReasonType (p. 494) object

Status

The status of the deletion.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUCCEEDED | IN_PROGRESS | FAILED | NOT_STARTED

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

The following example shows how to retrieve the status of the DeletionTaskId service-lined role deletion.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus
&DeletionTaskId=task%2Faws-service-role%2Flex.amazonaws.com%2AWSServiceRoleForLexBots
%2Fec720f7a-c0ba-4838-be33-f72e1875dd52
&Version=2010-05-08
```

**Example**

The following example shows the status of the successful DeletionTaskId service-lined role deletion.

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
    <Status>SUCCEEDED</Status>
  </GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>aa9259f4-8297-11e7-9f8f-8b008627ec76</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResponse>
```

**Example**

The following example shows the status of the failed DeletionTaskId service-lined role deletion.

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
    <Status>FAILED</Status>
  </GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
  <DeletionTaskFailureReasonType>
    <Reason>role is being used</Reason>
  </DeletionTaskFailureReasonType>
  <RoleUsageList>
    <RoleUsageType>
      <Region>us-east-1</Region>
      <Resources>
        <Resource>arn1</Resource>
        <Resource>arn2</Resource>
      </Resources>
    </RoleUsageType>
  </RoleUsageList>
</GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetSSHPublicKey

Retrieves the specified SSH public key, including metadata about the key.

The SSH public key retrieved by this operation is used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an CodeCommit repository, see Set up CodeCommit for SSH connections in the CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Encoding**

Specifies the public key encoding format to use in the response. To retrieve the public key in ssh-rsa format, use SSH. To retrieve the public key in PEM format, use PEM.

Type: String

Valid Values: SSH | PEM

Required: Yes

**SSHPublicKeyId**

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.
SSHPublicKeyDown

A structure containing details about the SSH public key.

Type: `SSHPublicKeyDown` (p. 554) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnrecognizedPublicKeyEncoding

The request was rejected because the public key encoding format is unsupported or unrecognized.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetSSHPublicKey.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetSSHPublicKey
&Encoding=PEM
&SSHPublicKeyId=APKAEIFHP46CEXAMPLE
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetSSHPublicKey xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <GetSSHPublicKeyResult>
    <SSHPublicKeyId>APKAEIFHP46CEXAMPLE</SSHPublicKeyId>
    <UserName>Jane</UserName>
    <Status>Active</Status>
    <SSHPublicKeyId></SSHPublicKeyId>
    <UploadDate>2015-06-05T20:56:46Z</UploadDate>
    <SSHPublicKeyId>APKAEIFHP46CEXAMPLE</SSHPublicKeyId>
    <Status>Active</Status>
    <SSHPublicKeyId></SSHPublicKeyId>
    -----BEGIN PUBLIC KEY-----
    MIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAsu+WpO9hhmqGTctHlI1BE
    SJ/pqGAt9J3sIgGnjeB+mlbwnV3L5FaayzsoU9VhUc7yHMwJBLmfSEg3JKFaH3
    n8m8R9D0uFoRy0zkR2jJwAwf03T9wqznqzvPtLMnG7uBEuD/nHStanfd6bbBv83
    kDSy5jicuc4yEwtTAEtopy8C88FtxxHuCQ/sx4Ibjtj8MIKZ3hjcJ0Su600wCwZZQ
    hXX1PDnIK/Rzn0+YoaiJR5umaAav23HAB7qx5H3A6WpyUyzy0eTo9eAmUrET+JDXZ
    vqHufidZ0/MOCfb+KVJ0Jos2AxNtRUlAFAlcTq7NF+upTi0V+gK1YJhCvj5SuRk1J/
    cwIDAQAB
  </GetSSHPublicKeyResult>
</GetSSHPublicKey>
```

API Version 2010-05-08
217
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetUser

Retrieves information about the specified IAM user, including the user's creation date, path, unique ID, and ARN.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request to this operation.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**UserName**

The name of the user to get information about.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to the user making the request. This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**User**

A structure containing details about the IAM user.

**Important**

Due to a service issue, password last used data does not include password use from May 3, 2018 22:50 PDT to May 23, 2018 14:08 PDT. This affects last sign-in dates shown in the IAM console and password last used dates in the IAM credential report, and returned by this operation. If users signed in during the affected time, the password last used date that is returned is the date the user last signed in before May 3, 2018. For users that signed in after May 23, 2018 14:08 PDT, the returned password last used date is accurate.

You can use password last used information to identify unused credentials for deletion. For example, you might delete users who did not sign in to AWS in the last 90 days. In cases like this, we recommend that you adjust your evaluation window to include dates after May 23, 2018. Alternatively, if your users use access keys to access AWS programmatically you can refer to access key last used information because it is accurate for all dates.

Type: User (p. 562) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of GetUser.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetUser
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GetUserResult>
    <User>
      <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
      <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Bob</Arn>
      <CreateDate>2013-10-02T17:01:44Z</CreateDate>
      <PasswordLastUsed>2014-10-10T14:37:51Z</PasswordLastUsed>
    </User>
  </GetUserResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetUserResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
See Also

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetUserPolicy

Retrieves the specified inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM user.

**Note**

Policies returned by this operation are URL-encoded compliant with [RFC 3986](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3986). You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the `java.net.URLDecoder` utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

An IAM user can also have managed policies attached to it. To retrieve a managed policy document that is attached to a user, use [GetPolicy](#) to determine the policy's default version. Then use [GetPolicyVersion](#) to retrieve the policy document.

For more information about policies, see [Managed policies and inline policies](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_policies.html) in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy document to get.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-. Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+ Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user who the policy is associated with.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-. Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+ Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**PolicyDocument**

The policy document.
IAM stores policies in JSON format. However, resources that were created using AWS CloudFormation templates can be formatted in YAML. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

**Type:** String

**Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 131072.

**Pattern:** \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

**PolicyName**
The name of the policy.

**Type:** String

**Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

**Pattern:** \[\w+=,.@-]+

**UserName**
The user the policy is associated with.

**Type:** String

**Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

**Pattern:** \[\w+=,.@-]+

**Errors**
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**
The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

**HTTP Status Code:** 404

**ServiceFailure**
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

**HTTP Status Code:** 500

**Examples**

**Example**
This example illustrates one usage of GetUserPolicy.

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetUserPolicy
&UserName=Bob
&PolicyName=AllAccessPolicy
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
  <GetUserPolicyResult>
    <UserName>Bob</UserName>
    <PolicyName>AllAccessPolicy</PolicyName>
    <PolicyDocument>
      {
        "Version": "2012-10-17",
        "Statement": [
          {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "*",
            "Resource": "*"
          }
        ]
      }
    </PolicyDocument>
  </GetUserPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetUserPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ListAccessKeys

Returns information about the access key IDs associated with the specified IAM user. If there is none, the operation returns an empty list.

Although each user is limited to a small number of keys, you can still paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

If the UserName is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. If a temporary access key is used, then UserName is required. If a long-term key is assigned to the user, then UserName is not required.

This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. If the AWS account has no associated users, the root user returns its own access key IDs by running this command.

**Note**

To ensure the security of your AWS account, the secret access key is accessible only during key and user creation.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the user.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-=,\@-
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**AccessKeyMetadata.member.N**

A list of objects containing metadata about the access keys.

Type: Array of [AccessKeyMetadata](p. 489) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of ListAccessKeys.
Sample Request

&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListAccessKeysResult>
    <UserName>Bob</UserName>
    <AccessKeyMetadata>
      <member>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <AccessKeyId>AKIA1234567890EXAMPLE</AccessKeyId>
        <Status>Active</Status>
        <CreateDate>2016-12-03T18:53:41Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <UserName>Susan</UserName>
        <AccessKeyId>AKIA2345678901EXAMPLE</AccessKeyId>
        <Status>Inactive</Status>
        <CreateDate>2017-03-25T20:38:14Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </AccessKeyMetadata>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListAccessKeysResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListAccessKeysResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListAccountAliases

Lists the account alias associated with the AWS account (Note: you can have only one). For information about using an AWS account alias, see Creating, deleting, and listing an AWS account alias in the AWS Sign-In User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

AccountAliases.member.N

A list of aliases associated with the account. AWS supports only one alias per account.

Type: Array of strings
Pattern: ^[a-z0-9](\[[a-z0-9]-{1,61}\][a-z0-9]+$

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items.
Errors

Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListAccountAliases.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListAccountAliases
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListAccountAliasesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <AccountAliases>
      <member>example-corporation</member>
    </AccountAliases>
  </ListAccountAliasesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>c5a076e9-f1b0-11df-8fbe-45274EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListAccountAliasesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
AWS SDK for C++
AWS SDK for Go
AWS SDK for Java V2
AWS SDK for JavaScript
AWS SDK for PHP V3
AWS SDK for Python
AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListAttachedGroupPolicies

Lists all managed policies that are attached to the specified IAM group.

An IAM group can also have inline policies embedded with it. To list the inline policies for a group, use ListGroupPolicies (p. 247). For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. You can use the PathPrefix parameter to limit the list of policies to only those matching the specified path prefix. If there are no policies attached to the specified group (or none that match the specified path prefix), the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the group to list attached policies for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all policies.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: ((/\[A-Za-z0-9\.,\+@=_-]+)*)/

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

AttachedPolicies.member.N

A list of the attached policies.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 492) objects

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListAttachedGroupPolicies.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListAttachedGroupPolicies
&GroupName=ReadOnlyUsers
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListAttachedGroupPoliciesResult>
    <AttachedPolicies>
      <member>
        <PolicyName>ReadOnlyAccess</PolicyName>
      </member>
    </AttachedPolicies>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListAttachedGroupPoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>710f2d3f-3df1-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListAttachedGroupPoliciesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python

API Version 2010-05-08

233
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListAttachedRolePolicies

Lists all managed policies that are attached to the specified IAM role.

An IAM role can also have inline policies embedded with it. To list the inline policies for a role, use ListRolePolicies (p. 290). For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. You can use the PathPrefix parameter to limit the list of policies to only those matching the specified path prefix. If there are no policies attached to the specified role (or none that match the specified path prefix), the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all policies.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**AttachedPolicies.member.N**

A list of the attached policies.

*Type: Array of [AttachedPolicy](p. 492) objects*

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the `MaxItems` number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check `IsTruncated` after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

*Type: Boolean*

**Marker**

When `IsTruncated` is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the `Marker` parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

*Type: String*

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

*HTTP Status Code: 400*
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListAttachedRolePolicies.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListAttachedRolePolicies
&RoleName=ReadOnlyRole
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListAttachedRolePoliciesResult>
    <AttachedPolicies>
      <member>
        <PolicyName>ReadOnlyAccess</PolicyName>
      </member>
    </AttachedPolicies>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListAttachedRolePoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>9a3b490d-3ea5-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListAttachedRolePoliciesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**ListAttachedUserPolicies**

Lists all managed policies that are attached to the specified IAM user.

An IAM user can also have inline policies embedded with it. To list the inline policies for a user, use `ListUserPolicies` (p. 320). For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters. You can use the `PathPrefix` parameter to limit the list of policies to only those matching the specified path prefix. If there are no policies attached to the specified group (or none that match the specified path prefix), the operation returns an empty list.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the `Marker` element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the `IsTruncated` response element is `true`.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the `IsTruncated` response element returns `true`, and `Marker` contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all policies.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character \u007F, including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String

Pattern: ((/[A-Za-z0-9\-,\,+@=_-]+]*)*/

Required: No

**UserName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the user to list attached policies for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.\-]+

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**AttachedPolicies.member.N**

A list of the attached policies.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 492) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)].

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**API Version 2010-05-08**

240
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListAttachedUserPolicies.

Sample Request

```
&UserName=Alice
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <ListAttachedUserPoliciesResult>
    <AttachedPolicies>
      <member>
        <PolicyName>AdministratorAccess</PolicyName>
      </member>
    </AttachedPolicies>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListAttachedUserPoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7590e78-3ea6-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListAttachedUserPoliciesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListEntitiesForPolicy

Lists all IAM users, groups, and roles that the specified managed policy is attached to.

You can use the optional EntityFilter parameter to limit the results to a particular type of entity (users, groups, or roles). For example, to list only the roles that are attached to the specified policy, set EntityFilter to Role.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**EntityFilter**

The entity type to use for filtering the results.

For example, when EntityFilter is Role, only the roles that are attached to the specified policy are returned. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, all attached entities (users, groups, and roles) are returned. The argument for this parameter must be one of the valid values listed below.

Type: String

Valid Values: User | Role | Group | LocalManagedPolicy | AWSManagedPolicy

Required: No

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No
**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all entities.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the `! (\u0021)` through the DEL character `\u007F`, including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: `\u002F|\u002F[^\x21-\x7F]+\u002F`

Required: No

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy for which you want the versions.

For more information about ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs)] in the [AWS General Reference].

Type: String


Required: Yes

**PolicyUsageFilter**

The policy usage method to use for filtering the results.

To list only permissions policies, set `PolicyUsageFilter` to `PermissionsPolicy`. To list only the policies used to set permissions boundaries, set the value to `PermissionsBoundary`.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, all policies are returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: `PermissionsPolicy` | `PermissionsBoundary`

Required: No

## Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items.

Note that IAM might return fewer than the `MaxItems` number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check `IsTruncated` after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean
Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

PolicyGroups.member.N

A list of IAM groups that the policy is attached to.

Type: Array of PolicyGroup (p. 525) objects

PolicyRoles.member.N

A list of IAM roles that the policy is attached to.

Type: Array of PolicyRole (p. 526) objects

PolicyUsers.member.N

A list of IAM users that the policy is attached to.

Type: Array of PolicyUser (p. 527) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListEntitiesForPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListEntitiesForPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/EC2-Devs
&Version=2010-05-08
Sample Response

```xml
  <ListEntitiesForPolicyResult>
    <PolicyRoles>
      <member>
        <RoleName>DevRole</RoleName>
        <RoleId>AROADBQP577F2AEXAMPLE</RoleId>
      </member>
    </PolicyRoles>
    <PolicyGroups>
      <member>
        <GroupName>Dev</GroupName>
        <GroupId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</GroupId>
      </member>
    </PolicyGroups>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <PolicyUsers>
      <member>
        <UserName>Alice</UserName>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
      </member>
      <member>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <UserId>BIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
      </member>
    </PolicyUsers>
  </ListEntitiesForPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>eb358e22-9d1f-11e4-93eb-190ecEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListEntitiesForPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListGroupPolicies

Lists the names of the inline policies that are embedded in the specified IAM group.

An IAM group can also have managed policies attached to it. To list the managed policies that are attached to a group, use ListAttachedGroupPolicies (p. 231). For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. If there are no inline policies embedded with the specified group, the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GroupName

The name of the group to list policies for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-=

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

PolicyNames.member.N

A list of policy names.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListGroupPolicies.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListGroupPolicies
&GroupName=Admins
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<html>
<body>
<pre>&lt;ListGroupPoliciesResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/"&gt;
 &lt;ListGroupPoliciesResult&gt;
   &lt;PolicyNames&gt;
     &lt;member&gt;AdminRoot&lt;/member&gt;
     &lt;member&gt;KeyPolicy&lt;/member&gt;
   &lt;/PolicyNames&gt;
   &lt;IsTruncated&gt;false&lt;/IsTruncated&gt;
 &lt;/ListGroupPoliciesResult&gt;
 &lt;ResponseMetadata&gt;
   &lt;RequestId&gt;7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE&lt;/RequestId&gt;
 &lt;/ResponseMetadata&gt;
 &lt;/ListGroupPoliciesResponse&gt;</pre>
</body>
</html>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListGroups

Lists the IAM groups that have the specified path prefix.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example, the prefix /division_abc/subdivision_xyz/ gets all groups whose path starts with /division_abc/subdivision_xyz/.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all groups. This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: \u002F[\u0021-\u007F]*

Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

Groups.member.N

A list of groups.

Type: Array of Group objects

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListGroups.

Sample Request


Sample Response

<ListGroupsResponse>
  <ListGroupResult>
    <Groups>
      <member>
        API Version 2010-05-08
        251
      </member>
    </Groups>
  </ListGroupResult>
</ListGroupsResponse>
$<\text{Path}>/\text{division}\_\text{abc}/\text{subdivision}\_\text{xyz}/</\text{Path}>$

$<\text{GroupName}>\text{Admins}</\text{GroupName}>$

$<\text{GroupId}>\text{AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE}</\text{GroupId}>$

$<\text{Arn}>\text{arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/\text{Admins}</Arn>}$

$</member>$

$<member>$

$<\text{Path}>/\text{division}\_\text{abc}/\text{subdivision}\_\text{xyz}/\text{product}_1234/\text{engineering}/</\text{Path}>$

$<\text{GroupName}>\text{Test}</\text{GroupName}>$

$<\text{GroupId}>\text{AGP2MAB8DPLSRHEXAMPLE}</\text{GroupId}>$

$<\text{Arn}>\text{arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/\text{division}\_\text{abc}/\text{subdivision}\_\text{xyz}/\text{product}_1234/\text{engineering}/\text{Test}</\text{Arn}</member>$

$<member>$

$<\text{Path}>/\text{division}\_\text{abc}/\text{subdivision}\_\text{xyz}/\text{product}_1234/</\text{Path}>$

$<\text{GroupName}>\text{Managers}</\text{GroupName}>$

$<\text{GroupId}>\text{AGPIODR4TAW7CSEXAMPLE}</\text{GroupId}>$

$<\text{Arn}>\text{arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/\text{division}\_\text{abc}/\text{subdivision}\_\text{xyz}/\text{product}_1234/\text{Managers}</\text{Arn}</member>$

$</Groups>$

$<\text{IsTruncated}>false</\text{IsTruncated}>$

$</ListGroupsResult>$

$</ResponseMetadata>$

$<\text{RequestId}>7a62c69f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</\text{RequestId}>$

$</ResponseMetadata>$

$</ListGroupsResponse>$

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ListGroupsForUser

Lists the IAM groups that the specified IAM user belongs to.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more items available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the user to list groups for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+@-.  

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
Groups.member

A list of groups.
Type: Array of Group objects

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.
Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.
Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListGroupsForUser.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListGroupsForUser
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ListGroupsForUserResponse>
<ListGroupsForUserResult>
<Groups>
  <member>
    <Path>/</Path>
    <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
    <GroupId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</GroupId>
    <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
  </member>
</Groups>

<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListGroupsForUserResult>

<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListGroupsForUserResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListInstanceProfiles

Lists the instance profiles that have the specified path prefix. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list. For more information about instance profiles, see Using instance profiles in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. For example, this operation does not return tags, even though they are an attribute of the returned object. To view all of the information for an instance profile, see GetInstanceProfile (p. 172).

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[ -ÿ\]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example, the prefix /application_abc/component_xyz/ gets all instance profiles whose path starts with /application_abc/component_xyz/.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all instance profiles. This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.
Type: String


Pattern: \u002F[\u0021-\u007F]*

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**InstanceProfiles.member.N**

A list of instance profiles.

Type: Array of [InstanceProfile](p. 506) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of ListInstanceProfiles.

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListInstanceProfiles
&MaxItems=100
&PathPrefix=/application_abc/
Sample Response

```xml
  <ListInstanceProfilesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <InstanceProfiles>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Database</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:03Z</CreateDate>
        <InstanceProfileId>AIAPA1234567890EXAMPLE</InstanceProfileId>
        <InstanceProfileName>Database</InstanceProfileName>
        <Path>/</Path>,
        <Roles>
          <member>
            <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/ec2instanceroles-MyADFSTestServer</Arn>
            <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>{  … JSON POLICY DOCUMENT HERE … }</AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
            <CreateDate>2016-04-27T21:18:27Z</CreateDate>
            <Path>/</Path>
            <RoleId>AROA1234567890EXAMPLE</RoleId>
            <RoleName>ec2instanceroles-MyADFSTestServer</RoleName>
          </member>
        </Roles>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Webserver</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
        <InstanceProfileId>AIAPA2345678901EXAMPLE</InstanceProfileId>
        <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
        <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
        <Roles/>
      </member>
    </InstanceProfiles>
  </ListInstanceProfilesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>fd74fa8d-99f3-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListInstanceProfilesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

API Version 2010-05-08
258
ListInstanceProfilesForRole

Lists the instance profiles that have the specified associated IAM role. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list. For more information about instance profiles, go to Using instance profiles in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**RoleName**

The name of the role to list instance profiles for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**InstanceProfiles.member.N**

A list of instance profiles.

Type: Array of [InstanceProfile](p. 506) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListInstanceProfilesForRole.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListInstanceProfilesForRole
&MaxItems=100
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <InstanceProfiles>
      <member>
        <Id>AIPACZLS2EYYXMEXAMPLE</Id>
        <Roles>
          <member>
            <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
            <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
            <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
            <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
              "Version": "2012-10-17",
              "Statement": [{
                "Effect": "Allow",
                "Principal": {
                  "Service": ["ec2.amazonaws.com"]
                },
                "Action": ["sts:AssumeRole"]
              }]
            </AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
            <CreateDate>2012-05-09T15:45:35Z</CreateDate>
            <RoleId>AROACVSVTZYK3EXAMPLE</RoleId>
          </member>
        </Roles>
        <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
        <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/We
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </InstanceProfiles>
  </ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>6a8c3992-99f4-11e1-4a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListInstanceProfileTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified IAM instance profile. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

InstanceProfileName

The name of the IAM instance profile whose tags you want to see.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+ 

Required: Yes

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [ -ÿ]+ 

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Tags.member.N

The list of tags that are currently attached to the IAM instance profile. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of Tag objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

This example shows how to list the tags attached to an IAM instance profile whose name is Webserver.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1  
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com  
Accept-Encoding: identity  
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64  
boto3/1.7.1  
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- **AWS Command Line Interface**
- **AWS SDK for .NET**
- **AWS SDK for C++**
- **AWS SDK for Go**
- **AWS SDK for Java V2**
- **AWS SDK for JavaScript**
- **AWS SDK for PHP V3**
- **AWS SDK for Python**
- **AWS SDK for Ruby V3**
ListMFADeVICES

Lists the MFA devices for an IAM user. If the request includes a IAM user name, then this operation lists all the MFA devices associated with the specified user. If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request for this operation.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[ -ÿ\]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the user whose MFA devices you want to list.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the `MaxItems` number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check `IsTruncated` after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When `IsTruncated` is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the `Marker` parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**MFADevices.member.N**

A list of MFA devices.

Type: Array of [MFADevice](p. 513) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListMFADevices.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListMFADevices
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<ListMFADevicesResponse>
<ListMFADevicesResult>
<MFADevices>
  <member>
    <UserName>Bob</UserName>
    <SerialNumber>R1234</SerialNumber>
  </member>
</MFADevices>
<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListMFADevicesResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListMFADevicesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListMFADeviceTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified IAM virtual multi-factor authentication (MFA) device. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

SerialNumber

The unique identifier for the IAM virtual MFA device whose tags you want to see. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the same as the ARN.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+<,.@-.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=/:,.@-]+
Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Tags.member.N

The list of tags that are currently attached to the virtual MFA device. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.
The following example shows how to list the tags attached to an MFA device named taggedrole.

**Sample Request**

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metall1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170926T201509Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 58
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
Action=ListMFADeviceTags&Version=2010-05-08&SerialNumber=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/
ExampleName
```

**Sample Response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 447
Date: Tue, 26 Sep 2017 20:15:09 GMT

  <ListMFADeviceTagsResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <Tags>
      <member>
        <Key>Dept</Key>
        <Value>Accounting</Value>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Key>Cost Center</Key>
        <Value>12345</Value>
      </member>
    </Tags>
  </ListMFADeviceTagsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListMFADeviceTagsResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ListOpenIDConnectProviders

Lists information about the IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource objects defined in the AWS account.

**Note**
IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. For example, this operation does not return tags, even though they are an attribute of the returned object. To view all of the information for an OIDC provider, see GetOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 180).

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

**OpenIDConnectProviderList.member.N**

The list of IAM OIDC provider resource objects defined in the AWS account.

Type: Array of OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry (p. 514) objects

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of ListOpenIDConnectProviders.

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListOpenIDConnectProviders
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <ListOpenIDConnectProvidersResult>
    <OpenIDConnectProviderList>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com</Arn>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.org</Arn>
      </member>
    </OpenIDConnectProviderList>
  </ListOpenIDConnectProvidersResult>
</ListOpenIDConnectProvidersResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListOpenIDConnectProviderTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible identity provider. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information, see About web identity federation. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

OpenIDConnectProviderArn

The ARN of the OpenID Connect (OIDC) identity provider whose tags you want to see.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-=,.@-.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Tags/member/N

The list of tags that are currently attached to the OpenID Connect (OIDC) identity provider. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of Tag objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

This example shows how to list the tags that are attached to an OIDC identity provider whose ARN is arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/GoogleProvider.
Sample Request

POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metall1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T182447Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 55
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded


Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 484
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:24:47 GMT

  &ListOpenIDConnectProviderTagsResult>
    &IsTruncated>false/&IsTruncated>
    &Tags>
      &member>
        &Key>Dept&/Key>
        &Value>12345&/Value>
      &/member>
      &member>
        &Key>Team&/Key>
        &Value>Accounting&/Value>
      &/member>
    &/Tags>
  &/ListOpenIDConnectProviderTagsResult>
&ResponseMetadata>
  &RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE&/RequestId>
&/ResponseMetadata>
&ListOpenIDConnectProviderTagsResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListPolicies

Lists all the managed policies that are available in your AWS account, including your own customer-defined managed policies and all AWS managed policies.

You can filter the list of policies that is returned using the optional OnlyAttached, Scope, and PathPrefix parameters. For example, to list only the customer managed policies in your AWS account, set Scope to Local. To list only AWS managed policies, set Scope to AWS.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

For more information about managed policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Note
IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. For example, this operation does not return tags, even though they are an attribute of the returned object. To view all of the information for a customer managed policy, see GetPolicy (p. 187).

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [ -ÿ]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

OnlyAttached

A flag to filter the results to only the attached policies.

When OnlyAttached is true, the returned list contains only the policies that are attached to an IAM user, group, or role. When OnlyAttached is false, or when the parameter is not included, all policies are returned.
PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all policies. This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String
Pattern: (\/[A-Za-z0-9\.,\+@=_-]+)+)
Required: No

PolicyUsageFilter

The policy usage method to use for filtering the results.

To list only permissions policies, set PolicyUsageFilter to PermissionsPolicy. To list only the policies used to set permissions boundaries, set the value to PermissionsBoundary.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, all policies are returned.

Type: String
Valid Values: PermissionsPolicy | PermissionsBoundary
Required: No

Scope

The scope to use for filtering the results.

To list only AWS managed policies, set Scope to AWS. To list only the customer managed policies in your AWS account, set Scope to Local.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, or if it is set to All, all policies are returned.

Type: String
Valid Values: All | AWS | Local
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.
Type: Boolean
**Marker**

When `IsTruncated` is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the `Marker` parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String
**Policies.member.N**

A list of policies.

Type: Array of [Policy](p. 519) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

### ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListPolicies.

#### Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListPolicies
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

#### Sample Response

```
  <ListPoliciesResult>
    <IsTruncated>true</IsTruncated>
    <Marker>EXAMPLEkakv9BCuUNFDtxWSyfzetYwEx2ADc8dnzfVeRF556YMvXXx41t6gCl/eeaCX3Jo94/bKqezEAg8TEVS99EKFLxm5jtbp125FDWEXAMPLE</Marker>
    <Policies>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/ExamplePolicy</Arn>
        <AttachmentCount>2</AttachmentCount>
        <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14Z</CreateDate>
        <DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
        <IsAttachable>true</IsAttachable>
        <Path>/</Path>
        <PermissionsBoundaryUsageCount>0</PermissionsBoundaryUsageCount>
        <PolicyId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</PolicyId>
        <PolicyName>ExamplePolicy</PolicyName>
        <UpdateDate>2014-09-15T20:31:47Z</UpdateDate>
      </member>
    </Policies>
  </ListPoliciesResult>
</ListPoliciesResponse>
```
API Version 2010-05-08

279
ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccess

Retrieves a list of policies that the IAM identity (user, group, or role) can use to access each specified service.

**Note**
This operation does not use other policy types when determining whether a resource could access a service. These other policy types include resource-based policies, access control lists, AWS Organizations policies, IAM permissions boundaries, and AWS STS assume role policies. It only applies permissions policy logic. For more about the evaluation of policy types, see [Evaluating policies](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/) in the IAM User Guide.

The list of policies returned by the operation depends on the ARN of the identity that you provide.

- **User** – The list of policies includes the managed and inline policies that are attached to the user directly. The list also includes any additional managed and inline policies that are attached to the group to which the user belongs.
- **Group** – The list of policies includes only the managed and inline policies that are attached to the group directly. Policies that are attached to the group’s user are not included.
- **Role** – The list of policies includes only the managed and inline policies that are attached to the role.

For each managed policy, this operation returns the ARN and policy name. For each inline policy, it returns the policy name and the entity to which it is attached. Inline policies do not have an ARN. For more information about these policy types, see [Managed policies and inline policies](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/) in the IAM User Guide.

Policies that are attached to users and roles as permissions boundaries are not returned. To view which managed policy is currently used to set the permissions boundary for a user or role, use the [GetUser](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/) or [GetRole](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/) operations.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/).

**Arn**

The ARN of the IAM identity (user, group, or role) whose policies you want to list.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.
- **Required:** Yes

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1.
- **Pattern:** \[\u0020-\u00FF]+
- **Required:** No
**ServiceNamespaces.member.N**

The service namespace for the AWS services whose policies you want to list.

To learn the service namespace for a service, see [Actions, resources, and condition keys for AWS services in the IAM User Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html). Choose the name of the service to view details for that service. In the first paragraph, find the service prefix. For example, (service prefix: a4b). For more information about service namespaces, see [AWS service namespaces](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/LMM/ServiceNamespaces.html) in the [AWS General Reference](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/LMM/ServiceNamespaces.html).

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\w-]*`

Required: Yes

---

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items. We recommend that you check `IsTruncated` after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When `IsTruncated` is `true`, this element is present and contains the value to use for the `Marker` parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**PoliciesGrantingServiceAccess.member.N**

A `ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccess` object that contains details about the permissions policies attached to the specified identity (user, group, or role).

Type: Array of `ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccessEntry` objects

---

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/Errors.html).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccess.

Sample Request

&Arn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/ExampleUser01
&ServiceNamespace.member.1=iam
&ServiceNamespace.member.2=ec2
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
<PoliciesGrantingServiceAccess>
  <member>
    <Policies>
      <member>
        <PolicyArn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/ExampleIamPolicy</PolicyArn>
        <PolicyName>ExampleIamPolicy</PolicyName>
        <PolicyType>MANAGED</PolicyType>
      </member>
      <member>
        <EntityName>AWSExampleGroup1</EntityName>
        <EntityType>GROUP</EntityType>
        <PolicyName>policygen-AWSExampleGroup1-201810241414</PolicyName>
        <PolicyType>INLINE</PolicyType>
      </member>
    </Policies>
    <ServiceNamespace>iam</ServiceNamespace>
  </member>
  <member>
    <Policies>
      <member>
        <PolicyName>ExampleEc2Policy</PolicyName>
        <PolicyType>MANAGED</PolicyType>
      </member>
    </Policies>
    <ServiceNamespace>ec2</ServiceNamespace>
  </member>
</PoliciesGrantingServiceAccess>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
See Also

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListPolicyTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified IAM customer managed policy. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

**PolicyArn**

The ARN of the IAM customer managed policy whose tags you want to see.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-=,.@-

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Tags.member.N

The list of tags that are currently attached to the IAM customer managed policy. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

This example shows how to list the tags that are attached to an IAM customer managed policy whose ARN is arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/UsersManageOwnCredentials.
Sample Request

POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T182447Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 55
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded


Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 484
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:24:47 GMT

<ListPolicyTagsResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListPolicyTagsResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <Tags>
      <member>
        <Key>Dept</Key>
        <Value>12345</Value>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Key>Team</Key>
        <Value>Accounting</Value>
      </member>
    </Tags>
  </ListPolicyTagsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListPolicyTagsResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**ListPolicyVersions**

Lists information about the versions of the specified managed policy, including the version that is currently set as the policy's default version.

For more information about managed policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1.
- **Pattern:** [ -ÿ]+
- **Required:** No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

- **Type:** Integer
- **Valid Range:** Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
- **Required:** No

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy for which you want the versions.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.
- **Required:** Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Versions.member.N

A list of policy versions.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of PolicyVersion (p. 528) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListPolicyVersions.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListPolicyVersions
Sample Response

```xml
<ListPolicyVersionsResult>
  <Versions>
    <member>
      <IsDefaultVersion>false</IsDefaultVersion>
      <VersionId>v3</VersionId>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-17T22:32:43Z</CreateDate>
    </member>
    <member>
      <IsDefaultVersion>true</IsDefaultVersion>
      <VersionId>v2</VersionId>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T20:31:47Z</CreateDate>
    </member>
    <member>
      <IsDefaultVersion>false</IsDefaultVersion>
      <VersionId>v1</VersionId>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14Z</CreateDate>
    </member>
  </Versions>
  <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListPolicyVersionsResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>a31d1a86-3eba-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListPolicyVersionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListRolePolicies

Lists the names of the inline policies that are embedded in the specified IAM role.

An IAM role can also have managed policies attached to it. To list the managed policies that are attached to a role, use ListAttachedRolePolicies (p. 235). For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. If there are no inline policies embedded with the specified role, the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**RoleName**

The name of the role to list policies for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

PolicyNames.member.N

A list of policy names.

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListRolePolicies.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListRolePolicies
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListRoles

Lists the IAM roles that have the specified path prefix. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list. For more information about roles, see IAM roles in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. This operation does not return the following attributes, even though they are an attribute of the returned object:

- PermissionsBoundary
- RoleLastUsed
- Tags

To view all of the information for a role, see GetRole (p. 193).

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example, the prefix /application_abc/component_xyz/ gets all roles whose path starts with /application_abc/component_xyz/.
This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all roles. This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: \\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]*

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**Roles.member.N**

A list of roles.

Type: Array of [Role](p. 533) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of ListRoles.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListRoles
&MaxItems=100
&PathPrefix=/application_abc/
&Version=2010-05-08

Sample Response

  <ListRolesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <Roles>
      <member>
        <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
        <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
        <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"Service":["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},"Action":["sts:AssumeRole"]}]
"</AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T15:45:35Z</CreateDate>
        <RoleId>AROACVSVTSZYEXAMPLEYK</RoleId>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/SDBAccess</Arn>
        <RoleName>SDBAccess</RoleName>
        <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"Service":["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},"Action":["sts:AssumeRole"]}]
"</AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T15:45:45Z</CreateDate>
        <RoleId>AROAC2ICXG32EXAMPLEWK</RoleId>
      </member>
    </Roles>
  </ListRolesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>20f7279f-99ee-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListRolesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListRoleTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified role. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[u0020-\u00FF]\+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**RoleName**

The name of the IAM role for which you want to see the list of tags.

This parameter accepts (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that consist of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+?=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[w+=,.@-]\+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Tags.member.N

The list of tags that are currently attached to the role. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to list the tags attached to a role named taggedrole.

Sample Request

```plaintext
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
```
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef fedc-ba97EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 447
Date: Tue, 26 Sep 2017 20:15:09 GMT

<ListRoleTagsResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListRoleTagsResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <Tags>
      <member>
        <Key>Dept</Key>
        <Value>Accounting</Value>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Key>Cost Center</Key>
        <Value>12345</Value>
      </member>
    </Tags>
  </ListRoleTagsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef fedc-ba97EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListRoleTagsResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListSAMLProviders

Lists the SAML provider resource objects defined in IAM in the account. IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. For example, this operation does not return tags, even though they are an attribute of the returned object. To view all of the information for a SAML provider, see GetSAMLProvider (p. 198).

Important
This operation requires Signature Version 4.

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

SAMLProviderList.member.N

The list of SAML provider resource objects defined in IAM for this AWS account.

Type: Array of SAMLProviderListEntry (p. 541) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListSAMLProviders.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListSAMLProviders
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListSAMLProvidersResult>
    <SAMLProviderList>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity</Arn>
        <ValidUntil>2032-05-09T16:27:11Z</ValidUntil>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:03Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </SAMLProviderList>
  </ListSAMLProvidersResult>
</ListSAMLProvidersResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ListSAMLProviderTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) identity provider. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information, see About SAML 2.0-based federation.

For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

SAMLProviderArn

The ARN of the Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) identity provider whose tags you want to see.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+-.@-

Type: String


Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that are currently attached to the Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) identity provider. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of [Tag (p. 559)] objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)].

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

**Example**

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.
This example shows how to list the tags that are attached to a SAML identity provider whose ARN is arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/ADFSProvider.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metall1.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T182447Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 55
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=ListSAMLProviderTags&Version=2010-05-08&SAMLProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/ADFSProvider
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 484
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:24:47 GMT

<ListSAMLProviderTagsResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListSAMLProviderTagsResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <Tags>
      <member>
        <Key>Dept</Key>
        <Value>12345</Value>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Key>Team</Key>
        <Value>Accounting</Value>
      </member>
    </Tags>
  </ListSAMLProviderTagsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListSAMLProviderTagsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
See Also

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**ListServerCertificates**

Lists the server certificates stored in IAM that have the specified path prefix. If none exist, the operation returns an empty list.

You can paginate the results using the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with server certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic also includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

**Note**
IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. For example, this operation does not return tags, even though they are an attribute of the returned object. To view all of the information for a servercertificate, see GetServerCertificate (p. 201).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the `Marker` element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the `IsTruncated` response element is `true`.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the `IsTruncated` response element returns `true`, and `Marker` contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example: `/company/servercerts` would get all server certificates for which the path starts with `/company/servercerts`.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all server certificates. This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

ServerCertificateMetadataList.member.N

A list of server certificates.

Type: Array of ServerCertificateMetadata (p. 544) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListServerCertificates.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListServerCertificates
Sample Response

```xml
<ListServerCertificatesResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListServerCertificatesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <ServerCertificateMetadataList>
      <member>
        <ServerCertificateName>ProdServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
        <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/ProdServerCert</Arn>
        <UploadDate>2010-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</UploadDate>
        <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6CEXAMPLE1</ServerCertificateId>
        <Expiration>2012-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</Expiration>
      </member>
      <member>
        <ServerCertificateName>BetaServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
        <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/BetaServerCert</Arn>
        <UploadDate>2010-05-08T02:03:01.004Z</UploadDate>
        <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6CEXAMPLE2</ServerCertificateId>
        <Expiration>2012-05-08T02:03:01.004Z</Expiration>
      </member>
      <member>
        <ServerCertificateName>TestServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
        <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/TestServerCert</Arn>
        <UploadDate>2010-05-08T03:01:02.004Z</UploadDate>
        <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6CEXAMPLE3</ServerCertificateId>
        <Expiration>2012-05-08T03:01:02.004Z</Expiration>
      </member>
    </ServerCertificateMetadataList>
  </ListServerCertificatesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListServerCertificatesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListServerCertificateTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified IAM server certificate. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Note
For certificates in a Region supported by AWS Certificate Manager (ACM), we recommend that you don’t use IAM server certificates. Instead, use ACM to provision, manage, and deploy your server certificates. For more information about IAM server certificates, Working with server certificates in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

ServerCertificateName

The name of the IAM server certificate whose tags you want to see.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+?=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Tags.member.N

The list of tags that are currently attached to the IAM server certificate. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of Tag objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

This example shows how to list the tags that are attached to an IAM server certificate whose name is ProdServerCert.
Sample Request

POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T182447Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 55
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
Action=ListServerCertificateTags&Version=2010-05-08&ServerCertificateName=ProdServerCert

Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 484
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:24:47 GMT
&ListServerCertificateTagsResult&
&IsTruncated>false&
&ListServerCertificateTagsResult&
&Tags&
&member&
&Key>Dept&
&Value>12345&
&/member&
&member&
&Key>Team&
&Value>Accounting&
&/member&
&/Tags&
&/ListServerCertificateTagsResult&
&ResponseMetadata&
&RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE&
&/ResponseMetadata&
&/ListServerCertificateTagsResponse&

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListServiceSpecificCredentials

Returns information about the service-specific credentials associated with the specified IAM user. If none exists, the operation returns an empty list. The service-specific credentials returned by this operation are used only for authenticating the IAM user to a specific service. For more information about using service-specific credentials to authenticate to an AWS service, see Set up service-specific credentials in the CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

ServiceName

Filters the returned results to only those for the specified AWS service. If not specified, then AWS returns service-specific credentials for all services.

Type: String
Required: No

UserName

The name of the user whose service-specific credentials you want information about. If this value is not specified, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ServiceSpecificCredentials.member.N

A list of structures that each contain details about a service-specific credential.

Type: Array of ServiceSpecificCredentialMetadata (p. 550) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**NotSupportedService**

The specified service does not support service-specific credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 404

---

**Examples**

**Example**

The following example shows how to get the list of all service-specific credentials for the IAM user named Anika.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListServiceSpecificCredentials
&UserName=anika
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResult>
    <ServiceSpecificCredentials>
      <member>
        <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
        <UserName>anika</UserName>
        <ServiceUserName>anika-at-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
        <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
        <Status>Active</Status>
        <CreateDate>2016-11-01T17:44:54Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
        <UserName>anika</UserName>
        <ServiceUserName>anika+1-at-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
        <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA67890FGHIEXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
        <Status>Active</Status>
        <CreateDate>2016-11-01T18:22:26Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </ServiceSpecificCredentials>
  </ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
See Also

- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListSigningCertificates

Returns information about the signing certificates associated with the specified IAM user. If none exists, the operation returns an empty list.

Although each user is limited to a small number of signing certificates, you can still paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

If the UserName field is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request for this operation. This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. Consequently, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user whose signing certificates you want to examine.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-,@-.

Type: String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**Certificates.member.N**

A list of the user's signing certificate information.

Type: Array of [SigningCertificate](p. 552) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of ListSigningCertificates.

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListSigningCertificates
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

API Version 2010-05-08

See Also
ListSSHPublicKeys

Returns information about the SSH public keys associated with the specified IAM user. If none exists, the operation returns an empty list.

The SSH public keys returned by this operation are used only for authenticating the IAM user to an CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an CodeCommit repository, see Set up CodeCommit for SSH connections in the CodeCommit User Guide.

Although each user is limited to a small number of keys, you can still paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user to list SSH public keys for. If none is specified, the UserName field is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key used to sign the request.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+?=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the `MaxItems` number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check `IsTruncated` after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When `IsTruncated` is `true`, this element is present and contains the value to use for the `Marker` parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**SSHPublicKeys.member.N**

A list of the SSH public keys assigned to IAM user.

Type: Array of [SSHPublicKeyMetadata](p. 556) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)].

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of ListSSHPublicKeys.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListSSHPublicKeys
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<ListSSHPublicKeysResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">  <ListSSHPublicKeysResult>    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>    <SSHPublicKeys>      <member>        <UploadDate>2015-06-05T20:56:46Z</UploadDate>        <UserName>Jane</UserName>        <SSHPublicKeyId>APKAEIVFHP46CEXAMPLE</SSHPublicKeyId>        <Status>Active</Status>      </member>    </SSHPublicKeys>  </ListSSHPublicKeysResult>  <ResponseMetadata>    <RequestId>9f8e2d77-f36c-11e4-97db-33c4eEXAMPLE</RequestId>  </ResponseMetadata> </ListSSHPublicKeysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListUserPolicies

Lists the names of the inline policies embedded in the specified IAM user.

An IAM user can also have managed policies attached to it. To list the managed policies that are attached to a user, use ListAttachedUserPolicies (p. 239). For more information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. If there are no inline policies embedded with the specified user, the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the user to list policies for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=.,@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+\=.,@-]+

Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

PolicyNames.member.N

A list of policy names.

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListUserPolicies.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListUserPolicies
Sample Response

```xml
  <ListUserPoliciesResult>
    <PolicyNames>
      <member>AllAccessPolicy</member>
      <member>KeyPolicy</member>
    </PolicyNames>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListUserPoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListUserPoliciesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](https://aws.amazon.com/cli/)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-net/)
- [AWS SDK for C++](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-cpp/)
- [AWS SDK for Go](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-golang/)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-java/)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-javascript/)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-php/)
- [AWS SDK for Python](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-python/)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-ruby/)

ListUsers

Lists the IAM users that have the specified path prefix. If no path prefix is specified, the operation returns all users in the AWS account. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list.

**Note**
IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. This operation does not return the following attributes, even though they are an attribute of the returned object:

- PermissionsBoundary
- Tags

To view all of the information for a user, see [GetUser](#).

You can paginate the results using the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the `Marker` element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`
Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the `IsTruncated` response element is `true`.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the `IsTruncated` response element returns `true`, and `Marker` contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example: `/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/`, which would get all user names whose path starts with `/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/`. 
This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all user names. This
parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward
slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain
any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most
punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String
Pattern: \u002F[\u0021-\u007F]*
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can
make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items.
Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more
results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you
receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker
parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Users.member.N

A list of users.

Type: Array of User (p. 562) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListUsers.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListUsers
&PathPrefix=/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/product_1234/engineering/
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListUsersResult>
    <Users>
      <member>
        <UserId>AID2MAB8DPLSRHEXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/engineering/</Path>
        <UserName>Andrew</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/engineering/Andrew</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2012-09-05T19:38:48Z</CreateDate>
        <PasswordLastUsed>2014-09-08T21:47:36Z</PasswordLastUsed>
      </member>
      <member>
        <UserId>AIDIODR4TAW7CSEXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/engineering/</Path>
        <UserName>Jackie</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/engineering/Jackie</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2014-04-09T15:43:45Z</CreateDate>
        <PasswordLastUsed>2014-09-24T16:18:07Z</PasswordLastUsed>
      </member>
    </Users>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListUsersResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListUsersResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListUserTags

Lists the tags that are attached to the specified IAM user. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user whose tags you want to see.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-.,@-

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Tags.member.N

The list of tags that are currently attached to the user. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. If no tags are attached to the specified resource, the response contains an empty list.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

This example shows how to list the tags attached to a user whose IAM user name is anika.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
```
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 484
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:24:47 GMT

 &ListUserTagsResult>
   &IsTruncated>false/&IsTruncated>
   &Tags>
     &member>
      &Key>Dept&/Key>
      &Value>12345&/Value>
     &/member>
     &member>
      &Key>Team&/Key>
      &Value>Accounting&/Value>
     &/member>
   &/Tags>
 &/ListUserTagsResult>
 &ResponseMetadata>
 &RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE&/RequestId>
 &/ResponseMetadata>
 &/ListUserTagsResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListVirtualMFADevices

Lists the virtual MFA devices defined in the AWS account by assignment status. If you do not specify an assignment status, the operation returns a list of all virtual MFA devices. Assignment status can be Assigned, Unassigned, or Any.

**Note**
IAM resource-listing operations return a subset of the available attributes for the resource. For example, this operation does not return tags, even though they are an attribute of the returned object. To view tag information for a virtual MFA device, see [ListMFADeviceTags](p. 268).

You can paginate the results using the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters.

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

**AssignmentStatus**

The status (Unassigned or Assigned) of the devices to list. If you do not specify an AssignmentStatus, the operation defaults to Any, which lists both assigned and unassigned virtual MFA devices.

Type: String

Valid Values: Assigned | Unassigned | Any

Required: No

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the `Marker` element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the `IsTruncated` response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the `IsTruncated` response element returns true, and `Marker` contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the `MaxItems` number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check `IsTruncated` after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When `IsTruncated` is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the `Marker` parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**VirtualMFADevices.member.N**

The list of virtual MFA devices in the current account that match the `AssignmentStatus` value that was passed in the request.

Type: Array of [VirtualMFADevice (p. 567)] objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)].

Examples

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of ListVirtualMFADevices.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListVirtualMFADevices
&AssignmentStatus=Any
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<ListVirtualMFADevicesResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListVirtualMFADevicesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <VirtualMFADevices>
      <member>
        <EnableDate>2011-11-17T12:31:16Z</EnableDate>
        <SerialNumber>
          arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/MyCustomUser
        </SerialNumber>
        <User>
          ...
        </User>
      </member>
      ...
    </VirtualMFADevices>
  </ListVirtualMFADevicesResult>
</ListVirtualMFADevicesResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PutGroupPolicy

Adds or updates an inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM group.

A user can also have managed policies attached to it. To attach a managed policy to a group, use AttachGroupPolicy. To create a new managed policy, use CreatePolicy. For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

For information about the maximum number of inline policies that you can embed in a group, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
Because policy documents can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling PutGroupPolicy. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, see Making query requests in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**GroupName**

The name of the group to associate the policy with.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+\n
Required: Yes

**PolicyDocument**

The policy document.

You must provide policies in JSON format in IAM. However, for AWS CloudFormation templates formatted in YAML, you can provide the policy in JSON or YAML format. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u00009\u0000A\u0000D]+
Required: Yes

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy document.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

- **LimitExceeded**
  
  The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

  HTTP Status Code: 409

- **MalformedPolicyDocument**
  
  The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

  HTTP Status Code: 400

- **NoSuchEntity**
  
  The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

  HTTP Status Code: 404

- **ServiceFailure**
  
  The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

  HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of PutGroupPolicy.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=PutGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Admins
```
&PolicyName=AdminRoot
&PolicyDocument={"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
{"Effect":"Allow","Action":"*","Resource":"*"}}
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</PutGroupPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PutRolePermissionsBoundary

Adds or updates the policy that is specified as the IAM role's permissions boundary. You can use an AWS managed policy or a customer managed policy to set the boundary for a role. Use the boundary to control the maximum permissions that the role can have. Setting a permissions boundary is an advanced feature that can affect the permissions for the role.

You cannot set the boundary for a service-linked role.

**Important**

Policies used as permissions boundaries do not provide permissions. You must also attach a permissions policy to the role. To learn how the effective permissions for a role are evaluated, see [IAM JSON policy evaluation logic](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/iam/latest/userguide/permissions-boundaries.html) in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**PermissionsBoundary**

The ARN of the managed policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the role.

A permissions boundary policy defines the maximum permissions that identity-based policies can grant to an entity, but does not grant permissions. Permissions boundaries do not define the maximum permissions that a resource-based policy can grant to an entity. To learn more, see [Permissions boundaries for IAM entities](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/iam/latest/userguide/permissions-boundaries.html) in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about policy types, see [Policy types](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/iam/latest/userguide/policy-document-structure.html) in the [IAM User Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/iam/latest/userguide/)

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.
- **Required:** Yes

**RoleName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM role for which you want to set the permissions boundary.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
- **Pattern:** \[\w+=,.@-\]+
- **Required:** Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

- **HTTP Status Code:** 400
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PutRolePolicy

Adds or updates an inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM role.

When you embed an inline policy in a role, the inline policy is used as part of the role's access (permissions) policy. The role's trust policy is created at the same time as the role, using CreateRole. You can update a role's trust policy using UpdateAssumeRolePolicy. For more information about roles, see IAM roles in the IAM User Guide.

A role can also have a managed policy attached to it. To attach a managed policy to a role, use AttachRolePolicy. To create a new managed policy, use CreatePolicy. For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

For information about the maximum number of inline policies that you can embed with a role, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Note
Because policy documents can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling PutRolePolicy. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, see Making query requests in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyDocument

The policy document.

You must provide policies in JSON format in IAM. However, for AWS CloudFormation templates formatted in YAML, you can provide the policy in JSON or YAML format. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

PolicyName

The name of the policy document.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+-.@-
Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name of the role to associate the policy with.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](#).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**MalformedPolicyDocument**

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**UnmodifiableEntity**

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400
Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of PutRolePolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=PutRolePolicy
&RoleName=S3Access
&PolicyName=S3AccessPolicy
&PolicyDocument="Version:"2012-10-17","Statement":
{"Effect":"Allow","Action":"s3:*","Resource":"*"}"
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</PutRolePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PutUserPermissionsBoundary

Adds or updates the policy that is specified as the IAM user's permissions boundary. You can use an AWS managed policy or a customer managed policy to set the boundary for a user. Use the boundary to control the maximum permissions that the user can have. Setting a permissions boundary is an advanced feature that can affect the permissions for the user.

**Important**

Policies that are used as permissions boundaries do not provide permissions. You must also attach a permissions policy to the user. To learn how the effective permissions for a user are evaluated, see [IAM JSON policy evaluation logic](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html) in the IAM User Guide.

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**PermissionsBoundary**

The ARN of the managed policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the user.

A permissions boundary policy defines the maximum permissions that identity-based policies can grant to an entity, but does not grant permissions. Permissions boundaries do not define the maximum permissions that a resource-based policy can grant to an entity. To learn more, see [Permissions boundaries for IAM entities](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html) in the IAM User Guide.


- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.
- **Required:** Yes

**UserName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user for which you want to set the permissions boundary.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
- **Pattern:** `\w+=,.@-]+`
- **Required:** Yes

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

- **HTTP Status Code:** 400
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
PutUserPolicy

Adds or updates an inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM user.

An IAM user can also have a managed policy attached to it. To attach a managed policy to a user, use AttachUserPolicy. To create a new managed policy, use CreatePolicy. For information about policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

For information about the maximum number of inline policies that you can embed in a user, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Note
Because policy documents can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling PutUserPolicy. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, see Making query requests in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyDocument

The policy document.

You must provide policies in JSON format in IAM. However, for AWS CloudFormation templates formatted in YAML, you can provide the policy in JSON or YAML format. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
• Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
• The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
• The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

PolicyName

The name of the policy document.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of PutUserPolicy.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=PutUserPolicy
=UserName=Bob
&PolicyName=AllAccessPolicy
&PolicyDocument={"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
{"Effect":"Allow","Action":"*","Resource":"*"}}
&Version=2010-05-08

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</PutUserPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProvider

Removes the specified client ID (also known as audience) from the list of client IDs registered for the specified IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource object.

This operation is idempotent; it does not fail or return an error if you try to remove a client ID that does not exist.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**ClientID**

The client ID (also known as audience) to remove from the IAM OIDC provider resource. For more information about client IDs, see CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 39).

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**OpenIDConnectProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OIDC provider resource to remove the client ID from. You can get a list of OIDC provider ARNs by using the ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 271) operation.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProvider.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProvider
&ClientID=my-application-ID
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>1a5214df-4f67-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile

Removes the specified IAM role from the specified EC2 instance profile.

**Important**
Make sure that you do not have any Amazon EC2 instances running with the role you are about to remove from the instance profile. Removing a role from an instance profile that is associated with a running instance might break any applications running on the instance.

For more information about roles, see [IAM roles](#) in the IAM User Guide. For more information about instance profiles, see [Using instance profiles](#) in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**InstanceProfileName**

The name of the instance profile to update.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](#)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name of the role to remove.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](#)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
RemoveUserFromGroup

Removes the specified user from the specified group.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**GroupName**

The name of the group to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user to remove.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of RemoveUserFromGroup.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=RemoveUserFromGroup
&GroupName=Managers
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RemoveUserFromGroupResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/"
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</RemoveUserFromGroupResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ResetServiceSpecificCredential

Resets the password for a service-specific credential. The new password is AWS generated and cryptographically strong. It cannot be configured by the user. Resetting the password immediately invalidates the previous password associated with this user.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

ServiceSpecificCredentialId

The unique identifier of the service-specific credential.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential. If this value is not specified, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ServiceSpecificCredential

A structure with details about the updated service-specific credential, including the new password.

Important

This is the only time that you can access the password. You cannot recover the password later, but you can reset it again.

Type: ServiceSpecificCredential (p. 548) object
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Example

The following example shows how to request a new password for an existing service-specific credential that is associated with a specific IAM user.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetServiceSpecificCredential
&UserName=Jane
&ServiceSpecificCredentialId=ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
    <ServiceSpecificCredential>
      <CreateDate>2016-10-15T20:56:46.012Z</CreateDate>
      <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
      <ServiceUserName>Jane-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
      <ServicePassword>wJalrXUtFEMI/K7MDENGpRficYyZEXAMPLE</ServicePassword>
      <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
      <Status>Active</Status>
      <UserName>Jane</UserName>
    </ServiceSpecificCredential>
  </ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fecd-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
See Also

- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**ResyncMFADevice**

Synchronizes the specified MFA device with its IAM resource object on the AWS servers.

For more information about creating and working with virtual MFA devices, see [Using a virtual MFA device](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_ssa-lifecycle.html) in the *IAM User Guide*.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**AuthenticationCode1**

An authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a sequence of six digits.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\d]+`

Required: Yes

**AuthenticationCode2**

A subsequent authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a sequence of six digits.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\d]+`

Required: Yes

**SerialNumber**

Serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+\-=,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w+=/:,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user whose MFA device you want to resynchronize.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+\-=,.@-`
Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidAuthenticationCode

The request was rejected because the authentication code was not recognized. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of ResyncMFADevice.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResyncMFADevice
&UserName=Bob
&SerialNumber=R1234
&AuthenticationCode1=234567
&AuthenticationCode2=987654
&Version=2010-05-08
Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ResyncMFADeviceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SetDefaultPolicyVersion

Sets the specified version of the specified policy as the policy's default (operative) version.

This operation affects all users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to. To list the users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to, use ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 243).

For information about managed policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy whose default version you want to set.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

VersionId

The version of the policy to set as the default (operative) version.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\. [A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of SetDefaultPolicyVersion.

Sample Request

&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&VersionId=v3
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>35f241af-3ebc-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</SetDefaultPolicyVersionResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SetSecurityTokenServicePreferences

Sets the specified version of the global endpoint token as the token version used for the AWS account.

By default, AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) is available as a global service, and all AWS STS requests go to a single endpoint at https://sts.amazonaws.com. AWS recommends using Regional AWS STS endpoints to reduce latency, build in redundancy, and increase session token availability. For information about Regional endpoints for AWS STS, see AWS Security Token Service endpoints and quotas in the AWS General Reference.

If you make an AWS STS call to the global endpoint, the resulting session tokens might be valid in some Regions but not others. It depends on the version that is set in this operation. Version 1 tokens are valid only in AWS Regions that are available by default. These tokens do not work in manually enabled Regions, such as Asia Pacific (Hong Kong). Version 2 tokens are valid in all Regions. However, version 2 tokens are longer and might affect systems where you temporarily store tokens. For information, see Activating and deactivating AWS STS in an AWS Region in the IAM User Guide.

To view the current session token version, see the GlobalEndpointTokenVersion entry in the response of the GetAccountSummary operation.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

GlobalEndpointTokenVersion

The version of the global endpoint token. Version 1 tokens are valid only in AWS Regions that are available by default. These tokens do not work in manually enabled Regions, such as Asia Pacific (Hong Kong). Version 2 tokens are valid in all Regions. However, version 2 tokens are longer and might affect systems where you temporarily store tokens.

For information, see Activating and deactivating AWS STS in an AWS Region in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Valid Values: v1Token | v2Token

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of SetSecurityTokenServicePreferences.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=SetSecurityTokenServicePreferences
&GlobalEndpointTokenVersion=v2Token
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>31a241af-1ebc-12b4-9d0d-8f876EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</SetSecurityTokenServicePreferences>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SimulateCustomPolicy

Simulate how a set of IAM policies and optionally a resource-based policy works with a list of API operations and AWS resources to determine the policies' effective permissions. The policies are provided as strings.

The simulation does not perform the API operations; it only checks the authorization to determine if the simulated policies allow or deny the operations. You can simulate resources that don't exist in your account.

If you want to simulate existing policies that are attached to an IAM user, group, or role, use SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 371) instead.

Context keys are variables that are maintained by AWS and its services and which provide details about the context of an API query request. You can use the Condition element of an IAM policy to evaluate context keys. To get the list of context keys that the policies require for correct simulation, use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 158).

If the output is long, you can use MaxItems and Marker parameters to paginate the results.

Note
The IAM policy simulator evaluates statements in the identity-based policy and the inputs that you provide during simulation. The policy simulator results can differ from your live AWS environment. We recommend that you check your policies against your live AWS environment after testing using the policy simulator to confirm that you have the desired results. For more information about using the policy simulator, see Testing IAM policies with the IAM policy simulator in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

ActionNames.member.N

A list of names of API operations to evaluate in the simulation. Each operation is evaluated against each resource. Each operation must include the service identifier, such as `iam:CreateUser`. This operation does not support using wildcards (*) in an action name.

Type: Array of strings


Required: Yes

CallerArn

The ARN of the IAM user that you want to use as the simulated caller of the API operations. CallerArn is required if you include a ResourcePolicy so that the policy's Principal element has a value to use in evaluating the policy.

You can specify only the ARN of an IAM user. You cannot specify the ARN of an assumed role, federated user, or a service principal.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No
ContextEntries.member.N

A list of context keys and corresponding values for the simulation to use. Whenever a context key is evaluated in one of the simulated IAM permissions policies, the corresponding value is supplied.

Type: Array of ContextEntry (p. 493) objects

Required: No

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PermissionsBoundaryPolicyInputList.member.N

The IAM permissions boundary policy to simulate. The permissions boundary sets the maximum permissions that an IAM entity can have. You can input only one permissions boundary when you pass a policy to this operation. For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM entities in the IAM User Guide. The policy input is specified as a string that contains the complete, valid JSON text of a permissions boundary policy.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see IAM and AWS STS character quotas.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF\]+  
Required: No

**PolicyInputList.member.N**

A list of policy documents to include in the simulation. Each document is specified as a string containing the complete, valid JSON text of an IAM policy. Do not include any resource-based policies in this parameter. Any resource-based policy must be submitted with the ResourcePolicy parameter. The policies cannot be "scope-down" policies, such as you could include in a call to GetFederationToken or one of the AssumeRole API operations. In other words, do not use policies designed to restrict what a user can do while using the temporary credentials.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see IAM and AWS STS character quotas.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF\]+  
Required: Yes

**ResourceArns.member.N**

A list of ARNs of AWS resources to include in the simulation. If this parameter is not provided, then the value defaults to * (all resources). Each API in the ActionNames parameter is evaluated for each resource in this list. The simulation determines the access result (allowed or denied) of each combination and reports it in the response. You can simulate resources that don't exist in your account.

The simulation does not automatically retrieve policies for the specified resources. If you want to include a resource policy in the simulation, then you must include the policy as a string in the ResourcePolicy parameter.

If you include a ResourcePolicy, then it must be applicable to all of the resources included in the simulation or you receive an invalid input error.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

**Note**

Simulation of resource-based policies isn't supported for IAM roles.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

**ResourceHandlingOption**

Specifies the type of simulation to run. Different API operations that support resource-based policies require different combinations of resources. By specifying the type of simulation to run, you enable
the policy simulator to enforce the presence of the required resources to ensure reliable simulation results. If your simulation does not match one of the following scenarios, then you can omit this parameter. The following list shows each of the supported scenario values and the resources that you must define to run the simulation.

Each of the EC2 scenarios requires that you specify instance, image, and security group resources. If your scenario includes an EBS volume, then you must specify that volume as a resource. If the EC2 scenario includes VPC, then you must supply the network interface resource. If it includes an IP subnet, then you must specify the subnet resource. For more information on the EC2 scenario options, see Supported platforms in the Amazon EC2 User Guide.

- **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore**
  - instance, image, security group, network interface

- **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore-Subnet**
  - instance, image, security group, network interface, subnet

- **EC2-VPC-EBS**
  - instance, image, security group, network interface, volume

- **EC2-VPC-EBS-Subnet**
  - instance, image, security group, network interface, subnet, volume

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

**ResourceOwner**

An ARN representing the AWS account ID that specifies the owner of any simulated resource that does not identify its owner in the resource ARN. Examples of resource ARNs include an S3 bucket or object. If ResourceOwner is specified, it is also used as the account owner of any ResourcePolicy included in the simulation. If the ResourceOwner parameter is not specified, then the owner of the resources and the resource policy defaults to the account of the identity provided in CallerArn.

This parameter is required only if you specify a resource-based policy and account that owns the resource is different from the account that owns the simulated calling user CallerArn.

The ARN for an account uses the following syntax: `arn:aws:iam::AWS-account-ID:root`. For example, to represent the account with the 112233445566 ID, use the following ARN: `arn:aws:iam::112233445566-ID:root`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

**ResourcePolicy**

A resource-based policy to include in the simulation provided as a string. Each resource in the simulation is treated as if it had this policy attached. You can include only one resource-based policy in a simulation.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see IAM and AWS STS character quotas.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
• Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
• The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
• The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

   **Note**
   Simulation of resource-based policies isn’t supported for IAM roles.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**EvaluationResults.member.N**

The results of the simulation.

Type: Array of **EvaluationResult** objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see **Common Errors**.

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**PolicyEvaluation**

The request failed because a provided policy could not be successfully evaluated. An additional detailed message indicates the source of the failure.
Examples

Example: Using Context Keys in a Policy Simulation

This example specifies a policy by string and supplies a ContextEntry to use for the context key that the policy references. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request. The results show that the policy allows s3:ListBucket access to the S3 bucket named teambucket.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/Action=SimulateCustomPolicy
&ActionNames.member.1=s3:ListBucket
&ResourceArns.member.1=arn:aws:s3:::teambucket
&ContextEntries.member.1.ContextKeyName=aws:MultiFactorAuthPresent
&ContextEntries.member.1.ContextKeyType=boolean
&ContextEntries.member.1.ContextKeyValues.member.1=true
&PermissionsBoundaryPolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":{
    "Effect":"Deny",
    "Action": ["iam:GetRole","iam:CreateRole","iam:DeleteRole"],
    "Resource": ["*"]
  }
}'
&PolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":{
    "Effect":"Allow",
    "Action": ["s3:ListBucket"],
    "Resource": ["arn:aws:s3:::teambucket"],
    "Condition": {
    "Bool": ["aws:MultiFactorAuthPresent": "true"]
  
  }
}'
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <SimulateCustomPolicyResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <EvaluationResults>
      <member>
        <MatchedStatements>
          <member>
            <SourcePolicyId>PolicyInputList.1</SourcePolicyId>
            <EndPosition>
              <Column>4</Column>
              <Line>11</Line>
            </EndPosition>
            <StartPosition>
              <Column>16</Column>
            </StartPosition>
          </member>
        </MatchedStatements>
      </member>
    </EvaluationResults>
  </SimulateCustomPolicyResult>
</SimulateCustomPolicyResponse>
Example: Same-Account Simulation

This example specifies an identity-based policy and a permissions boundary for the user Mateo. Both policies allow IAM actions only. However, a resource-based policy permits Mateo to perform the actions `s3:Put*` or `s3:List*` on the Production bucket. As a result, the simulation allows the action. Note that for same-account simulations where a resource ARN is specified, the `EvalDecisionDetails` parameter is returned, but the response is empty.

Sample Request

```xml
https://iam.amazonaws.com/Action=SimulateCustomPolicy
&ActionNames.member.1=s3:PutObject
&CallerArn=arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/mateo
&ResourceArns.member.1=arn:aws:s3:::production/Test
&ResourceOwner=arn:aws:iam::111122223333:root
&PermissionsBoundaryPolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":{
    "Effect":"Allow",
    "Action":{"iam:*"},
    "Resource":"
  }
}'
&PoliciesInputList.member.1='{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":{
    "Effect":"Allow",
    "Action":{"iam:*"},
    "Resource":"
  }
}'
&ResourcePolicy='{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":{
    "Effect":"Allow",
    "Principal":{"AWS":"arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/mateo"}
    "Action":{"s3:List*","s3:Put*"},
    "Resource":"
  }
}'
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
  ...<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>1cdb5b0a-4c15-11e5-b121-bd8c7EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</SimulateCustomPolicyResponse>
```
<SimulateCustomPolicyResult>
  <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  <EvaluationResults>
    <member>
      <EvalDecisionDetails/>
      <PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
        <AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>false</AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>
      </PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
      <MatchedStatements>
        <member>
          <SourcePolicyId>ResourcePolicy</SourcePolicyId>
          <EndPosition>
            <Column>259</Column>
            <Line>1</Line>
          </EndPosition>
          <SourcePolicyType>Resource Policy</SourcePolicyType>
          <StartPosition>
            <Column>68</Column>
            <Line>1</Line>
          </StartPosition>
        </member>
      </MatchedStatements>
      <MissingContextValues/>
      <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::production/Test</EvalResourceName>
      <EvalDecision>allowed</EvalDecision>
      <EvalActionName>s3:PutObject</EvalActionName>
      <ResourceSpecificResults>
        <member>
          <PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
            <AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>false</AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>
          </PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
          <MatchedStatements>
            <member>
              <SourcePolicyId>ResourcePolicy</SourcePolicyId>
              <EndPosition>
                <Column>259</Column>
                <Line>1</Line>
              </EndPosition>
              <SourcePolicyType>Resource Policy</SourcePolicyType>
              <StartPosition>
                <Column>68</Column>
                <Line>1</Line>
              </StartPosition>
            </member>
          </MatchedStatements>
          <MissingContextValues/>
          <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::production/Test</EvalResourceName>
          <EvalResourceDecision>allowed</EvalResourceDecision>
        </member>
      </ResourceSpecificResults>
    </member>
  </EvaluationResults>
</SimulateCustomPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
See Also

- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SimulatePrincipalPolicy

Simulate how a set of IAM policies attached to an IAM entity works with a list of API operations and AWS resources to determine the policies' effective permissions. The entity can be an IAM user, group, or role. If you specify a user, then the simulation also includes all of the policies that are attached to groups that the user belongs to. You can simulate resources that don't exist in your account.

You can optionally include a list of one or more additional policies specified as strings to include in the simulation. If you want to simulate only policies specified as strings, use SimulateCustomPolicy instead.

You can also optionally include one resource-based policy to be evaluated with each of the resources included in the simulation for IAM users only.

The simulation does not perform the API operations; it only checks the authorization to determine if the simulated policies allow or deny the operations.

Note: This operation discloses information about the permissions granted to other users. If you do not want users to see other user's permissions, then consider allowing them to use SimulateCustomPolicy instead.

Context keys are variables maintained by AWS and its services that provide details about the context of an API query request. You can use the Condition element of an IAM policy to evaluate context keys. To get the list of context keys that the policies require for correct simulation, use GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy.

If the output is long, you can use the MaxItems and Marker parameters to paginate the results.

Note
The IAM policy simulator evaluates statements in the identity-based policy and the inputs that you provide during simulation. The policy simulator results can differ from your live AWS environment. We recommend that you check your policies against your live AWS environment after testing using the policy simulator to confirm that you have the desired results. For more information about using the policy simulator, see Testing IAM policies with the IAM policy simulator in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters.

ActionNames.member.N

A list of names of API operations to evaluate in the simulation. Each operation is evaluated for each resource. Each operation must include the service identifier, such as iam:CreateUser.

Type: Array of strings


Required: Yes

CallerArn

The ARN of the IAM user that you want to specify as the simulated caller of the API operations. If you do not specify a CallerArn, it defaults to the ARN of the user that you specify in PolicySourceArn, if you specified a user. If you include both a PolicySourceArn (for example, arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/David) and a CallerArn (for example,
arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Bob), the result is that you simulate calling the API operations as Bob, as if Bob had David's policies.

You can specify only the ARN of an IAM user. You cannot specify the ARN of an assumed role, federated user, or a service principal.

CallerArn is required if you include a ResourcePolicy and the PolicySourceArn is not the ARN for an IAM user. This is required so that the resource-based policy's Principal element has a value to use in evaluating the policy.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

ContextEntries.member.N

A list of context keys and corresponding values for the simulation to use. Whenever a context key is evaluated in one of the simulated IAM permissions policies, the corresponding value is supplied.

Type: Array of ContextEntry (p. 493) objects

Required: No

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, the number of items defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true, and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PermissionsBoundaryPolicyInputList.member.N

The IAM permissions boundary policy to simulate. The permissions boundary sets the maximum permissions that the entity can have. You can input only one permissions boundary when you pass a policy to this operation. An IAM entity can only have one permissions boundary in effect at a
time. For example, if a permissions boundary is attached to an entity and you pass in a different permissions boundary policy using this parameter, then the new permissions boundary policy is used for the simulation. For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM entities in the IAM User Guide. The policy input is specified as a string containing the complete, valid JSON text of a permissions boundary policy.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see IAM and AWS STS character quotas.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**PolicyInputList.member.N**

An optional list of additional policy documents to include in the simulation. Each document is specified as a string containing the complete, valid JSON text of an IAM policy.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**PolicySourceArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a user, group, or role whose policies you want to include in the simulation. If you specify a user, group, or role, the simulation includes all policies that are associated with that entity. If you specify a user, the simulation also includes all policies that are attached to any groups the user belongs to.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see IAM and AWS STS character quotas.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.
Request Parameters

**ResourceArns**

Type: Array of strings
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.
Required: No

A list of ARNs of AWS resources to include in the simulation. If this parameter is not provided, then the value defaults to * (all resources). Each API in the ActionNames parameter is evaluated for each resource in this list. The simulation determines the access result (allowed or denied) of each combination and reports it in the response. You can simulate resources that don't exist in your account.

The simulation does not automatically retrieve policies for the specified resources. If you want to include a resource policy in the simulation, then you must include the policy as a string in the ResourcePolicy parameter.

For more information about ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/dev/arn.html) in the [AWS General Reference](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/dev/arn.html).

**Note**

Simulation of resource-based policies isn't supported for IAM roles.

**ResourceHandlingOption**

Specifies the type of simulation to run. Different API operations that support resource-based policies require different combinations of resources. By specifying the type of simulation to run, you enable the policy simulator to enforce the presence of the required resources to ensure reliable simulation results. If your simulation does not match one of the following scenarios, then you can omit this parameter. The following list shows each of the supported scenario values and the resources that you must define to run the simulation.

Each of the EC2 scenarios requires that you specify instance, image, and security group resources. If your scenario includes an EBS volume, then you must specify that volume as a resource. If the EC2 scenario includes VPC, then you must supply the network interface resource. If it includes an IP subnet, then you must specify the subnet resource. For more information on the EC2 scenario options, see [Supported platforms](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/dev/related.html) in the [Amazon EC2 User Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/dev/related.html).

- **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore**
  instance, image, security group, network interface
- **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore-Subnet**
  instance, image, security group, network interface, subnet
- **EC2-VPC-EBS**
  instance, image, security group, network interface, volume
- **EC2-VPC-EBS-Subnet**
  instance, image, security group, network interface, subnet, volume

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Required: No

**ResourceOwner**

An AWS account ID that specifies the owner of any simulated resource that does not identify its owner in the resource ARN. Examples of resource ARNs include an S3 bucket or object. If `ResourceOwner` is specified, it is also used as the account owner of any `ResourcePolicy` included in the simulation. If the `ResourceOwner` parameter is not specified, then the owner of the resources and the resource policy defaults to the account of the identity provided in `CallerArn`. This parameter is required only if you specify a resource-based policy and account that owns the resource is different from the account that owns the simulated calling user `CallerArn`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

**ResourcePolicy**

A resource-based policy to include in the simulation provided as a string. Each resource in the simulation is treated as if it had this policy attached. You can include only one resource-based policy in a simulation.

The maximum length of the policy document that you can pass in this operation, including whitespace, is listed below. To view the maximum character counts of a managed policy with no whitespaces, see [IAM and AWS STS character quotas](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/iam-policy-character-quotas.html).

The *regex pattern* used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

**Note**
Simulation of resource-based policies isn’t supported for IAM roles.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

### Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**EvaluationResults.member.N**

The results of the simulation.

Type: Array of [EvaluationResult](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/IAM-APIs-objects-EvaluationResult.html) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyEvaluation

The request failed because a provided policy could not be successfully evaluated. An additional detailed message indicates the source of the failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example: Simulating a Policy

This example simulates calling the Amazon S3 API operations GetObject, PutObject, and DeleteObject for a specific S3 bucket. The simulation includes all policies that are attached to the user Jill. In this example, the user Jill has only the managed policy "AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess" attached. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request. In the results, the simulation shows that Jill can add new files to the bucket because of the additional policy specified as a string parameter. In addition, she can read from the bucket because of the managed policy attached to the user. However, she cannot delete anything from the S3 bucket because of the default implicitDeny.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/Action=SimulatePrincipalPolicy
&ActionNames.member.1=s3:PutObject
&ActionNames.member.2=s3:GetObject
&ActionNames.member.3=s3:DeleteObject
&ResourceArns.member.1=arn:aws:s3:::my-test-bucket
&PolicySourceArn=arn:aws:iam::user/Jill
&PolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "s3:PutObject",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::my-test-bucket"
  }
}
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <SimulatePrincipalPolicyResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <EvaluationResults>
      <member>
        <MatchedStatements>
          <member>
            <SourcePolicyId>PolicyInputList.1</SourcePolicyId>
            <EndPosition>
              <Column>4</Column>
              <Line>7</Line>
            </EndPosition>
            <StartPosition>
              <Column>16</Column>
              <Line>3</Line>
            </StartPosition>
          </member>
        </MatchedStatements>
        <MissingContextValues/>
        <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::my-test-bucket</EvalResourceName>
        <EvalDecision>allowed</EvalDecision>
        <EvalActionName>s3:PutObject</EvalActionName>
      </member>
      <member>
        <MatchedStatements>
          <member>
            <SourcePolicyId>AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess</SourcePolicyId>
            <EndPosition>
              <Column>6</Column>
              <Line>11</Line>
            </EndPosition>
            <StartPosition>
              <Column>17</Column>
              <Line>3</Line>
            </StartPosition>
          </member>
        </MatchedStatements>
        <MissingContextValues/>
        <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::my-test-bucket</EvalResourceName>
        <EvalDecision>allowed</EvalDecision>
        <EvalActionName>s3:GetObject</EvalActionName>
      </member>
      <member>
        <MatchedStatements/>
        <MissingContextValues/>
        <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::my-test-bucket</EvalResourceName>
        <EvalDecision>implicitDeny</EvalDecision>
      </member>
    </EvaluationResults>
  </SimulatePrincipalPolicyResult>
</SimulatePrincipalPolicyResponse>
Example: Same-Account Simulation

This example evaluates policies in the same account only. The simulated user Mateo has an identity-based policy attached that allows the `iam:GetRole` action. The permissions boundary policy specified in the simulation allows all IAM and S3 actions. Note that for same-account simulations where a resource ARN is specified, the `EvalDecisionDetails` parameter is returned, but the response is empty.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/Action=SimulatePrincipalPolicy
&ActionNames.member.1=iam:GetRole
&ResourceArns.member.1="arn:aws:iam::111122223333:role/pol-sim-test"
&PolicySourceArn=arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/mateo
&PermissionsBoundaryPolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":{
    "Effect":"Allow",
    "Action":{"iam::*","s3::*"},
    "Resource":{"*"}
  }
}
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  <EvaluationResults>
    <member>
      <EvalDecisionDetails/>
      <PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
        <AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>true</AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>
      </PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
      <MatchedStatements>
        <member>
          <SourcePolicyId>user_admin_AdminUser</SourcePolicyId>
          <EndPosition>
            <Column>84</Column>
            <Line>1</Line>
          </EndPosition>
          <SourcePolicyType>IAM Policy</SourcePolicyType>
          <StartPosition>
            <Column>38</Column>
            <Line>1</Line>
          </StartPosition>
        </member>
      </MatchedStatements>
      <MissingContextValues/>
    </member>
  </EvaluationResults>
</SimulatePrincipalPolicyResponse>
```
Example: Cross-Account Simulation

This example is for a simulation that evaluates policies in two accounts. The resource-based policy allows the s3:PutObject action for the user Arnav on Mary's bucket in Account 2. However, the overall result of the simulation for the action is implicitly denied. Arnav's identity-based policy in Account 1 does not allow the action. Additionally, the permissions boundary set for Arnav in Account 1 does not allow S3 actions. The results of each of the policy types included in the simulation is returned in the EvalDecisionDetails parameter.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/Action=SimulatePrincipalPolicy
&ActionNames.member.1=s3:PutObject
&ResourceArns.member.1=arn:aws:s3:::mary/Test
&ResourceOwner=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root
&PolicySourceArn=arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/arnav
&PermissionsBoundaryPolicyInputList.member.1='{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":{
    "Effect":"Allow",
    "Action":{"iam":"*"},
    "Resource":{"*"}
  }
}'
&ResourcePolicy='
"Version": "2012-10-17",
"Statement": {
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Principal": {"AWS": "arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/arnav"},
  "Action": ["s3:List*", "s3:Put*"],
  "Resource": ["arn:aws:s3:::mary/*"]
}

Sample Response

  <SimulatePrincipalPolicyResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <EvaluationResults>
      <member>
        <EvalDecisionDetails>
          <entry>
            <key>IAM Policy</key>
            <value>implicitDeny</value>
          </entry>
          <entry>
            <key>Resource Policy</key>
            <value>allowed</value>
          </entry>
          <entry>
            <key>Permissions Boundary Policy</key>
            <value>implicitDeny</value>
          </entry>
        </EvalDecisionDetails>
        <PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
          <AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>false</AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>
        </PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
        <MatchedStatements/>
        <MissingContextValues/>
        <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::mary/Test</EvalResourceName>
        <EvalDecision>implicitDeny</EvalDecision>
        <EvalActionName>s3:PutObject</EvalActionName>
        <ResourceSpecificResults>
          <member>
            <EvalDecisionDetails>
              <entry>
                <key>Permissions Boundary Policy</key>
                <value>implicitDeny</value>
              </entry>
              <entry>
                <key>IAM Policy</key>
                <value>implicitDeny</value>
              </entry>
              <entry>
                <key>Resource Policy</key>
                <value>allowed</value>
              </entry>
            </EvalDecisionDetails>
            <PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
              <AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>false</AllowedByPermissionsBoundary>
            </PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail>
            <MatchedStatements/>
          </member>
        </ResourceSpecificResults>
      </member>
    </EvaluationResults>
  </SimulatePrincipalPolicyResult>
</SimulatePrincipalPolicyResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagInstanceProfile

Adds one or more tags to an IAM instance profile. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name `Project` and the value `MyImportantProject`. Or search for all resources with the key name `Cost Center` and the value `41200`.

- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM user-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only an IAM instance profile that has a specified tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see [Control access using IAM tags](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/policies-control-access-tagging.html) in the **IAM User Guide**.

**Note**

- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/policies-control-access-tagging.html) in the **IAM User Guide**.

- AWS always interprets the tag `Value` as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**InstanceProfileName**

The name of the IAM instance profile to which you want to add tags.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/policies-control-access-tagging.html)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: \_+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that you want to attach to the IAM instance profile. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to add tags to an existing instance profile.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T181747Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 99
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=TagInstanceProfile&Version=2010-05-08&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&Tags.member.1.Key=Dept&Tags.member.1.Value=Accounting
```
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 194
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:17:47 GMT

<TagInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</TagInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagMFADevice

Add one or more tags to an IAM virtual multi-factor authentication (MFA) device. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

A tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name `Project` and the value `MyImportantProject`. Or search for all resources with the key name `Cost Center` and the value `41200`.

- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM user-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only an IAM virtual MFA device that has a specified tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see [Control access using IAM tags](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html#how-tags-affect-access-control) in the *IAM User Guide*.

**Note**

- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html#how-tags-affect-access-control) in the *IAM User Guide*.

- AWS always interprets the tag `Value` as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 569).

**SerialNumber**

The unique identifier for the IAM virtual MFA device to which you want to add tags. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the same as the ARN.

This parameter allows (through its *regex pattern*) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+=/.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w+=/\.,@-]+`

Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that you want to attach to the IAM virtual MFA device. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to add tags to an existing virtual MFA device.

Sample Request

POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.meta11.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T181747Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 99
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=TagMFADevice&Version=2010-05-08&SerialNumber=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/ExampleName
&Tags.member.1.Key=Dept&Tags.member.1.Value=Accounting
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 194
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:17:47 GMT

<TagMFADeviceResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</TagMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagOpenIDConnectProvider

Adds one or more tags to an OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible identity provider. For more information about these providers, see About web identity federation. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

A tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name `Project` and the value `MyImportantProject`. Or search for all resources with the key name `Cost Center` and the value `41200`.

- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM identity-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only an OIDC provider that has a specified tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see Control access using IAM tags in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**

- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

- AWS always interprets the tag `Value` as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**OpenIDConnectProviderArn**

The ARN of the OIDC identity provider in IAM to which you want to add tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+-.@`-

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that you want to attach to the OIDC identity provider in IAM. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to add tags to an existing OIDC provider.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T181747Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 99
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

&Tags.member.1.Key=Dept&Tags.member.1.Value=Accounting
```
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 194
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:17:47 GMT

<TagOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</TagOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagPolicy

Adds one or more tags to an IAM customer managed policy. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

A tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name `Project` and the value `MyImportantProject`. Or search for all resources with the key name `Cost Center` and the value `41200`.

- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM user-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only an IAM customer managed policy that has a specified tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see [Control access using IAM tags](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_tag-control-access-using.html) in the **IAM User Guide**.

**Note**

- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_tag-control-access-using.html) in the **IAM User Guide**.

- AWS always interprets the tag `Value` as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/iam-api-common-parameters.html).

**PolicyArn**

The ARN of the IAM customer managed policy to which you want to add tags.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/iam-api-common-parameters.html#regex-pattern)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+<,.@-`

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that you want to attach to the IAM customer managed policy. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.

Type: Array of [Tag](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/iam-api-common-parameters.html#tag-object) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to add tags to an existing policy.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T181747Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 99
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

&Tags.member.1.Key=Dept&Tags.member.1.Value=Accounting
```
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 194
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:17:47 GMT

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</TagPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagRole

Adds one or more tags to an IAM role. The role can be a regular role or a service-linked role. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

A tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name `Project` and the value `MyImportantProject`. Or search for all resources with the key name `Cost Center` and the value `41200`.

- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM user-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only an IAM role that has a specified tag attached. You can also restrict access to only those resources that have a certain tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see [Control access using IAM tags](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/access-tag-policy.html) in the IAM User Guide.

- **Cost allocation** - Use tags to help track which individuals and teams are using which AWS resources.

**Note**

- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id tagging-resource.html) in the IAM User Guide.

- AWS always interprets the tag `Value` as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM identities](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/list_tags.html) in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).  

### RoleName

The name of the IAM role to which you want to add tags.

This parameter accepts (through its `regex pattern`) a string of characters that consist of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,\.@-

**Type:** String

**Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

**Pattern:** `[^\+\=,\.@-]+`

**Required:** Yes

### Tags.member

The list of tags that you want to attach to the IAM role. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.

**Type:** Array of [Tag](#) objects

**Array Members:** Maximum number of 50 items.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to add tags to an existing role.

Sample Request

```plaintext
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T180252Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 97
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
```
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 194
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:02:51 GMT

<TagRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</TagRoleResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
TagSAMLProvider

Adds one or more tags to a Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) identity provider. For more information about these providers, see About SAML 2.0-based federation. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

A tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name `Project` and the value `MyImportantProject`. Or search for all resources with the key name `Cost Center` and the value `41200`.

- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM user-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only a SAML identity provider that has a specified tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see Control access using IAM tags in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**

- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

- AWS always interprets the tag `Value` as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**SAMLProviderArn**

The ARN of the SAML identity provider in IAM to which you want to add tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+\=,\@-`

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that you want to attach to the SAML identity provider in IAM. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to add tags to an existing SAML identity provider.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metall1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T181747Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 99
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

&Tags.member.1.Key=Dept&Tags.member.1.Value=Accounting
```
Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE  
Content-Type: text/xml  
Content-Length: 194  
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:17:47 GMT

<TagSAMLProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">  
  <ResponseMetadata>  
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>  
  </ResponseMetadata>  
</TagSAMLProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagServerCertificate

Adds one or more tags to an IAM server certificate. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

**Note**
For certificates in a Region supported by AWS Certificate Manager (ACM), we recommend that you don’t use IAM server certificates. Instead, use ACM to provision, manage, and deploy your server certificates. For more information about IAM server certificates, [Working with server certificates](#) in the IAM User Guide.

A tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name Project and the value MyImportantProject. Or search for all resources with the key name Cost Center and the value 41200.
- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM user-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only a server certificate that has a specified tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see [Control access using IAM tags](#) in the IAM User Guide.
- **Cost allocation** - Use tags to help track which individuals and teams are using which AWS resources.

**Note**
- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](#) in the IAM User Guide.
- AWS always interprets the tag Value as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**ServerCertificateName**

The name of the IAM server certificate to which you want to add tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: $\backslash w+,.@-$

Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that you want to attach to the IAM server certificate. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.
Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to add tags to an existing server certificate.

Sample Request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POST / HTTP/1.1</th>
<th>Host: <a href="https://iam.amazonaws.com">https://iam.amazonaws.com</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accept-Encoding: identity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.meta11.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Amz-Date: 20170929T181747Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 99
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=TagServerCertificate&Version=2010-05-08&ServerCertificateName=ExampleServerCert
&Tags.member.1.Key=Dept&Tags.member.1.Value=Accounting
&Tags.member.2.Key=Cost Center&Tags.member.2.Value=12345

Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 890ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 194
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:17:47 GMT

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</TagServerCertificateResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

API Version 2010-05-08
402
TagUser

Adds one or more tags to an IAM user. If a tag with the same key name already exists, then that tag is overwritten with the new value.

A tag consists of a key name and an associated value. By assigning tags to your resources, you can do the following:

- **Administrative grouping and discovery** - Attach tags to resources to aid in organization and search. For example, you could search for all resources with the key name `Project` and the value `MyImportantProject`. Or search for all resources with the key name `Cost Center` and the value `41200`.

- **Access control** - Include tags in IAM identity-based and resource-based policies. You can use tags to restrict access to only an IAM requesting user that has a specified tag attached. You can also restrict access to only those resources that have a certain tag attached. For examples of policies that show how to use tags to control access, see Control access using IAM tags in the IAM User Guide.

- **Cost allocation** - Use tags to help track which individuals and teams are using which AWS resources.

**Note**

- If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

- AWS always interprets the tag `Value` as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**Tags.member.N**

The list of tags that you want to attach to the IAM user. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user to which you want to add tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: \_\+\=\.,@\-

Type: String


Pattern: [:w+=,.@-]+
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.
The following example shows how to add tags to an existing user.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metall1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T181747Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 99
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagInstanceProfile

Removes the specified tags from the IAM instance profile. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

InstanceProfileName

The name of the IAM instance profile from which you want to remove tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

TagKeys.member.N

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified instance profile.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.


Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove tags that are attached to an instance profile whose name is Webserver.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T183048Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 74
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=UntagInstanceProfile&Version=2010-05-08&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&TagKeys.member.1=Dept
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:30:47 GMT

<UntagInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagInstanceProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagMFADevice

Removes the specified tags from the IAM virtual multi-factor authentication (MFA) device. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

SerialNumber

The unique identifier for the IAM virtual MFA device from which you want to remove tags. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the same as the ARN.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+-.@-

Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=/:,.@-]+
Required: Yes

TagKeys.member.N

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified instance profile.

Type: Array of strings
Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.
Pattern: \[\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]+
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove tags that are attached to a virtual MFA device whose serial number is arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/ExampleName.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T183048Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 74
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=UntagMFADevice&Version=2010-05-08&SerialNumber=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/ExampleName
&TagKeys.member.1=Dept
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:30:47 GMT

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagMFADeviceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagOpenIdConnectProvider

Removes the specified tags from the specified OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible identity provider in IAM. For more information about OIDC providers, see About web identity federation. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

OpenIdConnectProviderArn

The ARN of the OIDC provider in IAM from which you want to remove tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Required: Yes

TagKeys.member.N

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified OIDC provider.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.


Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

 ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove tags that are attached to an OIDC provider whose ARN is arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/GoogleProvider.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T183048Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 74
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

&TagKeys.member.1=Dept
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:30:47 GMT

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
See Also

- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagPolicy

Removes the specified tags from the customer managed policy. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyArn

The ARN of the IAM customer managed policy from which you want to remove tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-  

Type: String  


Required: Yes  

TagKeys.member.N

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified policy.

Type: Array of strings  

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.  


Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}\p{.}\p{=}\p{+}\p{-}\p{@}]+  

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

### Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove tags that are attached to a policy whose ARN is `arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/UsersManageOwnCredentials`.

#### Sample Request

```plaintext
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T183048Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 74
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

&TagKeys.member.1=Dept
```

#### Sample Response

```plaintext
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:30:47 GMT

    <ResponseMetadata>
        <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
    </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagPolicyResponse>
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cli/latest/reference/iam/)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdkfor-net/vhape/guides/)
- [AWS SDK for C++](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdkfor-cpp/latest/reference/)
- [AWS SDK for Go](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdkfor-go/v1/reference/)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdkfortechnicalreference/2018-06-30/)

API Version 2010-05-08

416
See Also

- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagRole

Removes the specified tags from the role. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

RoleName

The name of the IAM role from which you want to remove tags.

This parameter accepts (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that consist of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

TagKeys.member.N

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified role.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.


Pattern: \[\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove a tag with the key Dept from a role named taggedrole.

Sample Request

POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metall1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T182851Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 78
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=UntagRole&Version=2010-05-08&RoleName=taggedrole
&TagKeys.member.1=Dept

Sample Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:28:50 GMT

<UntagRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagRoleResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
See Also

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagSAMLProvider

Removes the specified tags from the specified Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) identity provider in IAM. For more information about these providers, see About web identity federation. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**SAMLProviderArn**

The ARN of the SAML identity provider in IAM from which you want to remove tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Required: Yes

**TagKeys.member.N**

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified SAML identity provider.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.


Pattern: \[\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove tags that are attached to a SAML provider whose ARN is arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/ADFSProvider.

Sample Request

```plaintext
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64 botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T183048Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 74
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

&TagKeys.member.1=Dept
```

Sample Response

```plaintext
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:30:47 GMT

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagSAMLProviderResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
• AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagServerCertificate

Removes the specified tags from the IAM server certificate. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**

For certificates in a Region supported by AWS Certificate Manager (ACM), we recommend that you don't use IAM server certificates. Instead, use ACM to provision, manage, and deploy your server certificates. For more information about IAM server certificates, Working with server certificates in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**ServerCertificateName**

The name of the IAM server certificate from which you want to remove tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumerics characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**TagKeys.member.N**

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified IAM server certificate.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.


Pattern: \[\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_:+=\@-\]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409
InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove tags that are attached to a server certificate whose name is ExampleServerCert.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metal1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T183048Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 74
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Action=UntagServerCertificate&Version=2010-05-08&ServerCertificateName=ExampleServerCert
&TagKeys.member.1=Dept
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:30:47 GMT

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagServerCertificateResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UntagUser

Removes the specified tags from the user. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

TagKeys.member.N

A list of key names as a simple array of strings. The tags with matching keys are removed from the specified user.

Type: Array of strings
Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.
Pattern: \[\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]+
Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user from which you want to remove tags.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

The following example is formatted with line breaks for legibility.

The following example shows how to remove tags that are attached to a user whose IAM user name is anika.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: https://iam.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.143 Python/3.6.1 Linux/3.2.45-0.6.wd.865.49.315.metall1.x86_64
botocore/1.7.1
X-Amz-Date: 20170929T183048Z
Authorization: <auth details>
Content-Length: 74
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
Action=UntagUser&Version=2010-05-08&UserName=anika
&TagKeys.member.1=Dept
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE
Content-Type: text/xml
Content-Length: 198
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2017 18:30:47 GMT

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UntagUserResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
See Also

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateAccessKey

Changes the status of the specified access key from Active to Inactive, or vice versa. This operation can be used to disable a user's key as part of a key rotation workflow.

If the UserName is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. If a temporary access key is used, then UserName is required. If a long-term key is assigned to the user, then UserName is not required. This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. Consequently, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

For information about rotating keys, see Managing keys and certificates in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

AccessKeyId

The access key ID of the secret access key you want to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status you want to assign to the secret access key. Active means that the key can be used for programmatic calls to AWS, while Inactive means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the user whose key you want to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateAccessKey.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateAccessKey
&UserName=Bob
&AccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
&Status=Inactive
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<UpdateAccessKeyResponse>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateAccessKeyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
See Also

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy

Updates the password policy settings for the AWS account.

**Note**
This operation does not support partial updates. No parameters are required, but if you do not specify a parameter, that parameter's value reverts to its default value. See the Request Parameters section for each parameter's default value. Also note that some parameters do not allow the default parameter to be explicitly set. Instead, to invoke the default value, do not include that parameter when you invoke the operation.

For more information about using a password policy, see Managing an IAM password policy in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**AllowUsersToChangePassword**

Allows all IAM users in your account to use the AWS Management Console to change their own passwords. For more information, see Permitting IAM users to change their own passwords in the IAM User Guide.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that IAM users in the account do not automatically have permissions to change their own password.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**HardExpiry**

Prevents IAM users who are accessing the account via the AWS Management Console from setting a new console password after their password has expired. The IAM user cannot access the console until an administrator resets the password.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that IAM users can change their passwords after they expire and continue to sign in as the user.

**Note**
In the AWS Management Console, the custom password policy option Allow users to change their own password gives IAM users permissions to iam:ChangePassword for only their user and to the iam:GetAccountPasswordPolicy action. This option does not attach a permissions policy to each user, rather the permissions are applied at the account-level for all users by IAM. IAM users with iam:ChangePassword permission and active access keys can reset their own expired console password using the AWS CLI or API.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**MaxPasswordAge**

The number of days that an IAM user password is valid.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of 0. The result is that IAM user passwords never expire.
AWS Identity and Access Management API Reference
Request Parameters

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1095.
Required: No

MinimumPasswordLength

The minimum number of characters allowed in an IAM user password.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of 6.
Type: Integer
Required: No

PasswordReusePrevention

Specifies the number of previous passwords that IAM users are prevented from reusing.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of 0. The result is that IAM users are not prevented from reusing previous passwords.
Type: Integer
Required: No

RequireLowercaseCharacters

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one lowercase character from the ISO basic Latin alphabet (a to z).

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that passwords do not require at least one lowercase character.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireNumbers

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one numeric character (0 to 9).

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that passwords do not require at least one numeric character.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireSymbols

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one of the following non-alphanumeric characters:

! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) _ + - = [ ] { } | '

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that passwords do not require at least one symbol character.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

**RequireUppercaseCharacters**

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one uppercase character from the ISO basic Latin alphabet (A to Z).

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that passwords do not require at least one uppercase character.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 571)](#).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**MalformedPolicyDocument**

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy.

**Sample Request**

```bash
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy
&AllowUsersToChangePassword=true
&HardExpiry=false
&MaxPasswordAge=90
&MinimumPasswordLength=12
&PasswordReusePrevention=12
&RequireLowercaseCharacters=true
```
Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateAccountPasswordPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateAssumeRolePolicy

Updates the policy that grants an IAM entity permission to assume a role. This is typically referred to as the "role trust policy". For more information about roles, see Using roles to delegate permissions and federate identities.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

PolicyDocument

The policy that grants an entity permission to assume the role.

You must provide policies in JSON format in IAM. However, for AWS CloudFormation templates formatted in YAML, you can provide the policy in JSON or YAML format. AWS CloudFormation always converts a YAML policy to JSON format before submitting it to IAM.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

RoleName

The name of the role to update with the new policy.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateAssumeRolePolicy.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateAssumeRolePolicy
&PolicyDocument={"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":[]
"Effect":"Allow",
"Principal":{"Service":["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},"Action":[]
"sts:AssumeRole"]
]&RoleName=S3AccessForEC2Instances
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
&ResponseMetadata
&RequestID=309c1671-99ed-11e1-a4c3-270EXAMPLE04</RequestID>
</ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateAssumeRolePolicyResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateGroup

Updates the name and/or the path of the specified IAM group.

**Important**
You should understand the implications of changing a group's path or name. For more information, see Renaming users and groups in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
The person making the request (the principal), must have permission to change the role group with the old name and the new name. For example, to change the group named Managers to MGRs, the principal must have a policy that allows them to update both groups. If the principal has permission to update the Managers group, but not the MGRs group, then the update fails. For more information about permissions, see Access management.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**GroupName**
Name of the IAM group to update. If you're changing the name of the group, this is the original name.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**NewGroupName**
New name for the IAM group. Only include this if changing the group's name.

IAM user, group, role, and policy names must be unique within the account. Names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create resources named both "MyResource" and "myresource".

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

**NewPath**
New path for the IAM group. Only include this if changing the group's path.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the \u0021 through the \u007F, including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateGroup.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateGroup
&GroupName=Test
&NewGroupName=Test_1
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
>  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateGroupResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateLoginProfile

Changes the password for the specified IAM user. You can use the AWS CLI, the AWS API, or the Users page in the IAM console to change the password for any IAM user. Use ChangePassword (p. 22) to change your own password in the My Security Credentials page in the AWS Management Console.

For more information about modifying passwords, see Managing passwords in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Password

The new password for the specified IAM user.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

• Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
• The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
• The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

However, the format can be further restricted by the account administrator by setting a password policy on the AWS account. For more information, see UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 433).

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

PasswordResetRequired

Allows this new password to be used only once by requiring the specified IAM user to set a new password on next sign-in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

UserName

The name of the user whose password you want to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-,@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PasswordPolicyViolation

The request was rejected because the provided password did not meet the requirements imposed by the account password policy.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateLoginProfile.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&Password=^L[p#Z@8o)K
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<UpdateLoginProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateLoginProfileResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint

Replaces the existing list of server certificate thumbprints associated with an OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource object with a new list of thumbprints.

The list that you pass with this operation completely replaces the existing list of thumbprints. (The lists are not merged.)

Typically, you need to update a thumbprint only when the identity provider certificate changes, which occurs rarely. However, if the provider’s certificate does change, any attempt to assume an IAM role that specifies the OIDC provider as a principal fails until the certificate thumbprint is updated.

Note
AWS secures communication with some OIDC identity providers (IdPs) through our library of trusted root certificate authorities (CAs) instead of using a certificate thumbprint to verify your IdP server certificate. These OIDC IdPs include Auth0, GitHub, Google, and those that use an Amazon S3 bucket to host a JSON Web Key Set (JWKS) endpoint. In these cases, your legacy thumbprint remains in your configuration, but is no longer used for validation.

Note
Trust for the OIDC provider is derived from the provider certificate and is validated by the thumbprint. Therefore, it is best to limit access to the UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint operation to highly privileged users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

OpenIDConnectProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OIDC provider resource object for which you want to update the thumbprint. You can get a list of OIDC provider ARNs by using the ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 271) operation.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

ThumbprintList.member.N

A list of certificate thumbprints that are associated with the specified IAM OpenID Connect provider. For more information, see CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 39).

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 40.

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).
InvalidInput
The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example
This example illustrates one usage of UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint.

Sample Request

Sample Response

<UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprintResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">  <ResponseMetadata>    <RequestId>29b6031c-4f66-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>  </ResponseMetadata> </UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprintResponse>

See Also
For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
See Also

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateRole

Updates the description or maximum session duration setting of a role.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 569).

**Description**

The new description that you want to apply to the specified role.

- **Type**: String
- **Length Constraints**: Maximum length of 1000.
- **Pattern**: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u007E\u00A1-\u00FF]*
- **Required**: No

**MaxSessionDuration**

The maximum session duration (in seconds) that you want to set for the specified role. If you do not specify a value for this setting, the default value of one hour is applied. This setting can have a value from 1 hour to 12 hours.

Anyone who assumes the role from the AWS CLI or API can use the `DurationSeconds` API parameter or the `duration-seconds` AWS CLI parameter to request a longer session. The `MaxSessionDuration` setting determines the maximum duration that can be requested using the `DurationSeconds` parameter. If users don't specify a value for the `DurationSeconds` parameter, their security credentials are valid for one hour by default. This applies when you use the `AssumeRole` API operations or the `assume-role` AWS CLI operations but does not apply when you use those operations to create a console URL. For more information, see [Using IAM roles](IAM User Guide) in the IAM User Guide.

- **Type**: Integer
- **Valid Range**: Minimum value of 3600. Maximum value of 43200.
- **Required**: No

**RoleName**

The name of the role that you want to modify.

- **Type**: String
- **Length Constraints**: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
- **Pattern**: \[\w+=,.@-]*
- **Required**: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateRoleDescription

Use UpdateRole (p. 449) instead.

Modifies only the description of a role. This operation performs the same function as the Description parameter in the UpdateRole operation.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

Description

The new description that you want to apply to the specified role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u007E\u00A1-\u00FF]*

Required: Yes

RoleName

The name of the role that you want to modify.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Role

A structure that contains details about the modified role.

Type: Role (p. 533) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because service-linked roles are protected AWS resources. Only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateSAMLProvider

Updates the metadata document for an existing SAML provider resource object.

Note
This operation requires Signature Version 4.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

SAMLMetadataDocument

An XML document generated by an identity provider (IdP) that supports SAML 2.0. The document includes the issuer’s name, expiration information, and keys that can be used to validate the SAML authentication response (assertions) that are received from the IdP. You must generate the metadata document using the identity management software that is used as your organization’s IdP.

Type: String
Required: Yes

SAMLProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider to update.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

SAMLProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider that was updated.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateSAMLProvider.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSAMLProvider
&Name=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity
&SAMLMetadataDocument=VGhpcyBpcyB3aGVyZSB5b3UgZGVyIGZlZ2F1dGlvbiB0dG1zIHRoZSBtYXJrZW50IGFkZyB0aGlzIGRvY3VtZW50LCBENl1YnJvb3QsIGRvY3VtZW50LCBsb2NhbGluZyB0aGlzIGZlZ2F1dGlvbiB0aGlzIHRoZSB0aGlzIGZlZ2F1dGlvbiB0aGlzIGZlZ2F1dGlvbiB0aGlz
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<UpdateSAMLProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <UpdateSAMLProviderResult>
    <SAMLProviderArn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity</SAMLProviderArn>
  </UpdateSAMLProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateSAMLProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateServerCertificate

Updates the name and/or the path of the specified server certificate stored in IAM.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with server certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic also includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

**Important**
You should understand the implications of changing a server certificate's path or name. For more information, see Renaming a server certificate in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
The person making the request (the principal), must have permission to change the server certificate with the old name and the new name. For example, to change the certificate named ProductionCert to ProdCert, the principal must have a policy that allows them to update both certificates. If the principal has permission to update the ProductionCert group, but not the ProdCert certificate, then the update fails. For more information about permissions, see Access management in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**NewPath**

The new path for the server certificate. Include this only if you are updating the server certificate's path.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F\u002F\u002F\u002F\u002F)+\u002F)

Required: No

**NewServerCertificateName**

The new name for the server certificate. Include this only if you are updating the server certificate's name. The name of the certificate cannot contain any spaces.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No
ServerCertificateName

The name of the server certificate that you want to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateServerCertificate.

Sample Request

&ServerCertificateName=OldProdServerCertName
&NewServerCertificateName=NewProdServerCertName
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateServerCertificateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateServiceSpecificCredential

Sets the status of a service-specific credential to Active or Inactive. Service-specific credentials that are inactive cannot be used for authentication to the service. This operation can be used to disable a user's service-specific credential as part of a credential rotation work flow.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**ServiceSpecificCredentialId**

The unique identifier of the service-specific credential.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

**Status**

The status to be assigned to the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential. If you do not specify this value, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=-.@

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.
HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Example

The following example shows how to set the state to "Active" for a service-specific credential associated with the specified IAM user.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateServiceSpecificCredential&ServiceSpecificCredentialId=ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE&UserName=Anika&Status=Active&Version=2010-05-08&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<UpdateServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateServiceSpecificCredentialResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
UpdateSigningCertificate

Changes the status of the specified user signing certificate from active to disabled, or vice versa. This operation can be used to disable an IAM user's signing certificate as part of a certificate rotation workflow.

If the UserName field is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. Consequently, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

CertificateId

The ID of the signing certificate you want to update.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status you want to assign to the certificate. Active means that the certificate can be used for programmatic calls to AWS Inactive means that the certificate cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user the signing certificate belongs to.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateSigningCertificate.

Sample Request

&UserName=Bob
&CertificateId=TA7SMP42TDN5Z26OBPJE7EXAMPLE
&Status=Inactive
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateSigningCertificateResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python

API Version 2010-05-08
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateSSHPublicKey

Sets the status of an IAM user's SSH public key to active or inactive. SSH public keys that are inactive cannot be used for authentication. This operation can be used to disable a user's SSH public key as part of a key rotation workflow.

The SSH public key affected by this operation is used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an CodeCommit repository, see Set up CodeCommit for SSH connections in the CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

**SSHPublicKeyId**

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

**Status**

The status to assign to the SSH public key. Active means that the key can be used for authentication with an CodeCommit repository. Inactive means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateSSHPublicKey.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSSHPublicKey
&SSHPublicKeyId=APKAEIVFHP46CEXAMPLE
&Status=Inactive
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<UpdateSSHPublicKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/"
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>d3d9215c-f36b-11e4-97ab-c53b2EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateSSHPublicKeyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateUser

Updates the name and/or the path of the specified IAM user.

**Important**
You should understand the implications of changing an IAM user's path or name. For more information, see [Renaming an IAM user](#) and [Renaming an IAM group](#) in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
To change a user name, the requester must have appropriate permissions on both the source object and the target object. For example, to change Bob to Robert, the entity making the request must have permission on Bob and Robert, or must have permission on all (*). For more information about permissions, see [Permissions and policies](#).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**NewPath**

New path for the IAM user. Include this parameter only if you're changing the user's path.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](#)) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007E]+\u002F))

Required: No

**NewUserName**

New name for the user. Include this parameter only if you're changing the user's name.

IAM user, group, role, and policy names must be unique within the account. Names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create resources named both "MyResource" and "myresource".

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

**UserName**

Name of the user to update. If you're changing the name of the user, this is the original user name.

This parameter allows (through its [regex pattern](#)) a string of characters consisting of upper and lower case alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+quals@-

Type: String

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+  

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateUser.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateUser
Sample Response

```xml
  <UpdateUserResult>
    <User>
      <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
      <UserName>Robert</UserName>
      <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
      <Arn>arn:aws::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Robert</Arn>
    </User>
  </UpdateUserResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c69f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateUserResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UploadServerCertificate

Uploads a server certificate entity for the AWS account. The server certificate entity includes a public key certificate, a private key, and an optional certificate chain, which should all be PEM-encoded.

We recommend that you use AWS Certificate Manager to provision, manage, and deploy your server certificates. With ACM you can request a certificate, deploy it to AWS resources, and let ACM handle certificate renewals for you. Certificates provided by ACM are free. For more information about using ACM, see the AWS Certificate Manager User Guide.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with server certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

For information about the number of server certificates you can upload, see IAM and AWS STS quotas in the IAM User Guide.

Note
Because the body of the public key certificate, private key, and the certificate chain can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling UploadServerCertificate. For information about setting up signatures and authorization through the API, see Signing AWS API requests in the AWS General Reference. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, see Calling the API by making HTTP query requests in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

CertificateBody

The contents of the public key certificate in PEM-encoded format.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

CertificateChain

The contents of the certificate chain. This is typically a concatenation of the PEM-encoded public key certificates of the chain.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
Request Parameters

- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2097152.

Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

Path

The path for the server certificate. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/). This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Note

If you are uploading a server certificate specifically for use with Amazon CloudFront distributions, you must specify a path using the path parameter. The path must begin with /cloudfront and must include a trailing slash (for example, /cloudfront/test/).

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|(\u002F[\u0021-\u007E]\u002F)

Required: No

PrivateKey

The contents of the private key in PEM-encoded format.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

ServerCertificateName

The name for the server certificate. Do not include the path in this value. The name of the certificate cannot contain any spaces.
This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Tags.member.N**

A list of tags that you want to attach to the new IAM server certificate resource. Each tag consists of a key name and an associated value. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](IAM User Guide).

**Note**

If any one of the tags is invalid or if you exceed the allowed maximum number of tags, then the entire request fails and the resource is not created.

Type: Array of [Tag](p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**ServerCertificateMetadata**

The meta information of the uploaded server certificate without its certificate body, certificate chain, and private key.

Type: [ServerCertificateMetadata](p. 544) object

**Tags.member.N**

A list of tags that are attached to the new IAM server certificate. The returned list of tags is sorted by tag key. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging IAM resources](IAM User Guide).

Type: Array of [Tag](p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 571).

**ConcurrentModification**

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409
EntityAlreadyExists
The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.
HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput
The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

KeyPairMismatch
The request was rejected because the public key certificate and the private key do not match.
HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded
The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.
HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedCertificate
The request was rejected because the certificate was malformed or expired. The error message describes the specific error.
HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example
This example illustrates one usage of UploadServerCertificate.

Sample Request

```
&ServerCertificateName=ProdServerCert
&Path=/company/servercerts/
&CertificateBody=
  -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
  MIICdzCCAeCgAwIBAgIGANc+Ha2wMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCQAUAMFMxGzAIAjBgNVBAMT
  T5BvV1MxJnBwaGV5LmJhdHJ1Zw/yMwYDVQQKEweBbWF6b24uY29tMRKwFQYDVQQLEz
  FQYDVQQDExMwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAjBhMjQwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAj
  BhMjQwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAjBhMjQwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAjBhMjQwM
  --------BEGIN CERTIFICATE-------
  MIICdzCCAeCgAwIBAgIGANc+Ha2wMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCQAUAMFMxGzAIAjBgNVBAMT
  T5BvV1MxJnBwaGV5LmJhdHJ1Zw/yMwYDVQQKEweBbWF6b24uY29tMRKwFQYDVQQLEz
  FQYDVQQDExMwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAjBhMjQwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAj
  BhMjQwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAjBhMjQwMDAwMDQxNzE5MjdaMFIwKzAIAjBhMjQwM
```
Sample Response

```xml
  <UploadServerCertificateResult>
    <ServerCertificateMetadata>
      <ServerCertificateName>ProdServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
      <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/ProdServerCert</Arn>
      <UploadDate>2010-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</UploadDate>
      <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</ServerCertificateId>
      <Expiration>2012-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</Expiration>
    </ServerCertificateMetadata>
  </UploadServerCertificateResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UploadServerCertificateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UploadSigningCertificate

Uploads an X.509 signing certificate and associates it with the specified IAM user. Some AWS services require you to use certificates to validate requests that are signed with a corresponding private key. When you upload the certificate, its default status is Active.

For information about when you would use an X.509 signing certificate, see Managing server certificates in IAM in the IAM User Guide.

If the UserName is not specified, the IAM user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. This operation works for access keys under the AWS account. Consequently, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

Note
Because the body of an X.509 certificate can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling UploadSigningCertificate. For information about setting up signatures and authorization through the API, see Signing AWS API requests in the AWS General Reference. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, see Making query requests in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

CertificateBody

The contents of the signing certificate.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the user the signing certificate is for.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Certificate

Information about the certificate.

Type: SigningCertificate (p. 552) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

ConcurrentModification

The request was rejected because multiple requests to change this object were submitted simultaneously. Wait a few minutes and submit your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

DuplicateCertificate

The request was rejected because the same certificate is associated with an IAM user in the account.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidCertificate

The request was rejected because the certificate is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedCertificate

The request was rejected because the certificate was malformed or expired. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of UploadSigningCertificate.

Sample Request

&UserName=Bob
&CertificateBody=
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICdzCCAcgAwIBAgIGAENCAzCBgAwIBAgIGANc+KgMwMwIBAgIGANc+HwMwMwIBAgIGANc+KgMwMwIBAgIGANc+KgMwMwIBAgI=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

Sample Response

<UploadSigningCertificateResult>
<Certificate>
<UserName>Bob</UserName>
<CertificateId>TA7SMP42TDN5Z26OBPJE7EXAMPLE</CertificateId>
</Certificate>
</UploadSigningCertificateResult>
</UploadSigningCertificate>

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICdzCCAcgAwIBAgIGAENCAzCBgAwIBAgIGANc+KgMwMwIBAgIGANc+HwMwMwIBAgIGANc+KgMwMwIBAgIGANc+KgMwMwIBAgI=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
UploadSSHPublicKey

Uploads an SSH public key and associates it with the specified IAM user.

The SSH public key uploaded by this operation can be used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an CodeCommit repository, see Set up CodeCommit for SSH connections in the CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 569).

SSHPublickeyBody

The SSH public key. The public key must be encoded in ssh-rsa format or PEM format. The minimum bit-length of the public key is 2048 bits. For example, you can generate a 2048-bit key, and the resulting PEM file is 1679 bytes long.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user to associate the SSH public key with.

This parameter allows (through its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

SSHPublickey

Contains information about the SSH public key.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 571).

**DuplicateSSHPublicKey**

The request was rejected because the SSH public key is already associated with the specified IAM user.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidPublicKey**

The request was rejected because the public key is malformed or otherwise invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced a resource entity that does not exist. The error message describes the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**UnrecognizedPublicKeyEncoding**

The request was rejected because the public key encoding format is unsupported or unrecognized.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

**Example**

This example illustrates one usage of UploadSSHPublicKey.

**Sample Request**

```bash
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UploadSSHPublicKey
&SSHPublicKeyBody=ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAAADAQABAAAAABQCy75ak72GGaoZNy0cUERIN +mzga0C39mkIwOeN4H6vTcDfksVppjP0hm485WFfVzV1cxAMEuZ91SAkpl8AfefbybxH0pdQWhELSu0p HaMnADAU7dOn3Ccez08=0sy6cu4ES6+cdK1qet5ptsG/zeQNLLmKs3zjIra1MA53KnwLwHEVPee4JD +xfghzu0nwzUpgpeGNwk7m7QihYFLnNCfeU08eI9Fmc75gso1Hm6ZoC/bccAHuzzKfCdpamJTtLNFdR50j14CZsRkP4kNdm+oe5+1PM78w439v4pUX4mizYDE21G4gUDVvX0s0X661M1hX6AizVmgEK+NKSgdg n9z_jane@example.com
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<UploadSSHPublicKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <UploadSSHPublicKeyResult>
    <PublicKey>
      <UploadDate>2015-06-05T20:56:46.012Z</UploadDate>
      <UserName>Jane</UserName>
      <SSHPublicKeyId>APKAEIHFHP46CEXAMPLE</SSHPublicKeyId>
      <Status>Active</Status>
      <SSHPublicKeyBody>ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAABAQCy75ak72GGaoZNy0cjUERIn+mrqa0C30k
      mkiwOeN4H6YtvCdUsVppjP0hm485WFRzvIcxMEuZ9ISAkP8AfefybxH0PdQWhELSu0pHa
      MnADAU7d0n3CCe08+0sycbE4S4P+c6K1qet3ptsG/zeQNLm0K5zjiRa1MAS3KnwLwHEV
      PEe4JD+xfghu0OnwzUg9nWeNwk7m7qihYLFrnCFdU80eIr9FmC75g5o1Hm6Z0C/bccAHUr
      HkfCpanJTLnFLR50j14C2SsRPkNdm+oe5+1PM78w4J9v4pXU4mizYDE21G4gUDVx0rs0X
      661HihX6A7VgmenEX+NK5GQgn9z jane@example.com
      </SSHPublicKeyBody>
    </PublicKey>
  </UploadSSHPublicKeyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>3da97a2f-f3e9-11e4-97ab-c53b2EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UploadSSHPublicKeyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Data Types

The AWS Identity and Access Management API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note
The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- AccessDetail (p. 483)
- AccessKey (p. 485)
- AccessKeyLastUsed (p. 487)
- AccessKeyMetadata (p. 489)
- AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 491)
- AttachedPolicy (p. 492)
- ContextEntry (p. 493)
- DeletionTaskFailureReasonType (p. 494)
- EntityDetails (p. 495)
- EntityInfo (p. 496)
- ErrorDetails (p. 498)
- EvaluationResult (p. 499)
- Group (p. 502)
- GroupDetail (p. 504)
- InstanceProfile (p. 506)
- ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccessEntry (p. 508)
- LoginProfile (p. 509)
- ManagedPolicyDetail (p. 510)
- MFADevice (p. 513)
- OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry (p. 514)
- OrganizationsDecisionDetail (p. 515)
- PasswordPolicy (p. 516)
- PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail (p. 518)
- Policy (p. 519)
- PolicyDetail (p. 522)
- PolicyGrantingServiceAccess (p. 523)
- PolicyGroup (p. 525)
- PolicyRole (p. 526)
- PolicyUser (p. 527)
- PolicyVersion (p. 528)
- Position (p. 530)
- ResourceSpecificResult (p. 531)
- Role (p. 533)
- RoleDetail (p. 536)
- RoleLastUsed (p. 539)
• RoleUsageType (p. 540)
• SAMLProviderListEntry (p. 541)
• ServerCertificate (p. 542)
• ServerCertificateMetadata (p. 544)
• ServiceLastAccessed (p. 546)
• ServiceSpecificCredential (p. 548)
• ServiceSpecificCredentialMetadata (p. 550)
• SigningCertificate (p. 552)
• SSHPublicKey (p. 554)
• SSHPublicKeyMetadata (p. 556)
• Statement (p. 558)
• Tag (p. 559)
• TrackedActionLastAccessed (p. 560)
• User (p. 562)
• UserDetail (p. 564)
• VirtualMFADevice (p. 567)
AccessDetail

An object that contains details about when a principal in the reported AWS Organizations entity last attempted to access an AWS service. A principal can be an IAM user, an IAM role, or the AWS account root user within the reported Organizations entity.

This data type is a response element in the GetOrganizationsAccessReport (p. 183) operation.

Contents

ServiceName

The name of the service in which access was attempted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ServiceNamespace

The namespace of the service in which access was attempted.

To learn the service namespace of a service, see Actions, resources, and condition keys for AWS services in the Service Authorization Reference. Choose the name of the service to view details for that service. In the first paragraph, find the service prefix. For example, (service prefix: a4b).

For more information about service namespaces, see AWS service namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w-]*

Required: Yes

EntityPath

The path of the Organizations entity (root, organizational unit, or account) from which an authenticated principal last attempted to access the service. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.

This field is null if no principals (IAM users, IAM roles, or root user) in the reported Organizations entity attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: String


Pattern: ^o-[0-9a-z]{10,32}/r-[0-9a-z]{4,32}[0-9a-z-\/]*

Required: No

LastAuthenticatedTime

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when an authenticated principal most recently attempted to access the service. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.

This field is null if no principals in the reported Organizations entity attempted to access the service within the tracking period.
Type: Timestamp
Required: No

Region
The Region where the last service access attempt occurred.
This field is null if no principals in the reported Organizations entity attempted to access the service within the tracking period.
Type: String
Required: No

TotalAuthenticatedEntities
The number of accounts with authenticated principals (root user, IAM users, and IAM roles) that attempted to access the service in the tracking period.
Type: Integer
Required: No

See Also
For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**AccessKey**

Contains information about an AWS access key.

This data type is used as a response element in the [CreateAccessKey](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/API/CreatingAccessKeys.html) and [ListAccessKeys](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/API/ListingAccessKeys.html) operations.

**Note**
The SecretAccessKey value is returned only in response to [CreateAccessKey](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/API/CreatingAccessKeys.html). You can get a secret access key only when you first create an access key; you cannot recover the secret access key later. If you lose a secret access key, you must create a new access key.

**Contents**

**AccessKeyId**

The ID for this access key.

Type: String


Pattern: `\w+`

Required: Yes

**SecretAccessKey**

The secret key used to sign requests.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Status**

The status of the access key. Active means that the key is valid for API calls, while Inactive means it is not.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user that the access key is associated with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]`

Required: Yes

**CreateDate**

The date when the access key was created.

Type: Timestamp
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**AccessKeyLastUsed**

Contains information about the last time an AWS access key was used since IAM began tracking this information on April 22, 2015.

This data type is used as a response element in the [GetAccessKeyLastUsed](#) operation.

**Contents**

**LastUsedDate**

The date and time, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](#), when the access key was most recently used. This field is null in the following situations:

- The user does not have an access key.
- An access key exists but has not been used since IAM began tracking this information.
- There is no sign-in data associated with the user.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

**Region**

The AWS Region where this access key was most recently used. The value for this field is "N/A" in the following situations:

- The user does not have an access key.
- An access key exists but has not been used since IAM began tracking this information.
- There is no sign-in data associated with the user.

For more information about AWS Regions, see [Regions and endpoints](#) in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**ServiceName**

The name of the AWS service with which this access key was most recently used. The value of this field is "N/A" in the following situations:

- The user does not have an access key.
- An access key exists but has not been used since IAM started tracking this information.
- There is no sign-in data associated with the user.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
AccessKeyMetadata

Contains information about an AWS access key, without its secret key.

This data type is used as a response element in the `ListAccessKeys (p. 225)` operation.

## Contents

**AccessKeyId**

The ID for this access key.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w]+`

Required: No

**CreateDate**

The date when the access key was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**Status**

The status of the access key. *Active* means that the key is valid for API calls; *Inactive* means it is not.

Type: String

Valid Values: *Active | Inactive*

Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user that the key is associated with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
AttachedPermissionsBoundary

Contains information about an attached permissions boundary.

An attached permissions boundary is a managed policy that has been attached to a user or role to set the permissions boundary.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

PermissionsBoundaryArn

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the user or role.

Type: String


Required: No

PermissionsBoundaryType

The permissions boundary usage type that indicates what type of IAM resource is used as the permissions boundary for an entity. This data type can only have a value of Policy.

Type: String

Valid Values: Policy

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
AttachedPolicy

Contains information about an attached policy.

An attached policy is a managed policy that has been attached to a user, group, or role. This data type is used as a response element in the ListAttachedGroupPolicies (p. 231), ListAttachedRolePolicies (p. 235), ListAttachedUserPolicies (p. 239), and GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 145) operations.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

PolicyName

The friendly name of the attached policy.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-] +

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ContextEntry

Contains information about a condition context key. It includes the name of the key and specifies the value (or values, if the context key supports multiple values) to use in the simulation. This information is used when evaluating the Condition elements of the input policies.

This data type is used as an input parameter to SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 362) and SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 371).

Contents

ContextKeyName

The full name of a condition context key, including the service prefix. For example, aws:SourceIp or s3:VersionId.

Type: String


Required: No

ContextKeyType

The data type of the value (or values) specified in the ContextKeyValues parameter.

Type: String

Valid Values: string | stringList | numeric | numericList | boolean | booleanList | ip | ipList | binary | binaryList | date | dateList

Required: No

ContextKeyValues.member.N

The value (or values, if the condition context key supports multiple values) to provide to the simulation when the key is referenced by a Condition element in an input policy.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeletionTaskFailureReasonType

The reason that the service-linked role deletion failed.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus (p. 213) operation.

Contents

Reason

A short description of the reason that the service-linked role deletion failed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

RoleUsageList.member.N

A list of objects that contains details about the service-linked role deletion failure, if that information is returned by the service. If the service-linked role has active sessions or if any resources that were used by the role have not been deleted from the linked service, the role can't be deleted. This parameter includes a list of the resources that are associated with the role and the Region in which the resources are being used.

Type: Array of RoleUsageType (p. 540) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
EntityDetails

An object that contains details about when the IAM entities (users or roles) were last used in an attempt to access the specified AWS service.

This data type is a response element in the `GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities` operation.

**Contents**

**EntityInfo**

The `EntityInfo` object that contains details about the entity (user or role).

Type: `EntityInfo` object

Required: Yes

**LastAuthenticated**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the authenticated entity last attempted to access AWS. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.

This field is null if no IAM entities attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
EntityInfo

Contains details about the specified entity (user or role).

This data type is an element of the EntityDetails object.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Id

The identifier of the entity (user or role).

Type: String
Pattern: \[\w=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Name

The name of the entity (user or role).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Type

The type of entity (user or role).

Type: String
Valid Values: USER | ROLE | GROUP
Required: Yes

Path

The path to the entity (user or role). For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String
Pattern: (\u002F)|([^\u002F0-9\u007E]+\u002F)

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ErrorDetails

Contains information about the reason that the operation failed.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetOrganizationsAccessReport (p. 183), GetServiceLastAccessedDetails (p. 204), and GetServiceLastAccessedDetailsWithEntities (p. 209) operations.

Contents

Code

The error code associated with the operation failure.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Message

Detailed information about the reason that the operation failed.

Type: String
Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
EvaluationResult

Contains the results of a simulation.

This data type is used by the return parameter of SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 362) and SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 371).

Contents

**EvalActionName**

The name of the API operation tested on the indicated resource.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**EvalDecision**

The result of the simulation.

Type: String

Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny

Required: Yes

**EvalDecisionDetails** , EvalDecisionDetails.entry.N.key (key) , EvalDecisionDetails.entry.N.value (value)

Additional details about the results of the cross-account evaluation decision. This parameter is populated for only cross-account simulations. It contains a brief summary of how each policy type contributes to the final evaluation decision.

If the simulation evaluates policies within the same account and includes a resource ARN, then the parameter is present but the response is empty. If the simulation evaluates policies within the same account and specifies all resources (*), then the parameter is not returned.

When you make a cross-account request, AWS evaluates the request in the trusting account and the trusted account. The request is allowed only if both evaluations return true. For more information about how policies are evaluated, see Evaluating policies within a single account.

If an AWS Organizations SCP included in the evaluation denies access, the simulation ends. In this case, policy evaluation does not proceed any further and this parameter is not returned.

Type: String to string map


Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny

Required: No

**EvalResourceName**

The ARN of the resource that the indicated API operation was tested on.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.
Required: No

**MatchedStatements.member.N**

A list of the statements in the input policies that determine the result for this scenario. Remember that even if multiple statements allow the operation on the resource, if only one statement denies that operation, then the explicit deny overrides any allow. In addition, the deny statement is the only entry included in the result.

Type: Array of `Statement` objects

Required: No

**MissingContextValues.member.N**

A list of context keys that are required by the included input policies but that were not provided by one of the input parameters. This list is used when the resource in a simulation is ".", either explicitly, or when the `ResourceArns` parameter blank. If you include a list of resources, then any missing context values are instead included under the `ResourceSpecificResults` section. To discover the context keys used by a set of policies, you can call `GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy` or `GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy`.

Type: Array of strings


Required: No

**OrganizationsDecisionDetail**

A structure that details how Organizations and its service control policies affect the results of the simulation. Only applies if the simulated user's account is part of an organization.

Type: `OrganizationsDecisionDetail` object

Required: No

**PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail**

Contains information about the effect that a permissions boundary has on a policy simulation when the boundary is applied to an IAM entity.

Type: `PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail` object

Required: No

**ResourceSpecificResults.member.N**

The individual results of the simulation of the API operation specified in `EvalActionName` on each resource.

Type: Array of `ResourceSpecificResult` objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
See Also

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Group

Contains information about an IAM group entity.

This data type is used as a response element in the following operations:

- CreateGroup (p. 30)
- GetGroup (p. 166)
- ListGroups (p. 250)

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the group. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the group was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

GroupId

The stable and unique string identifying the group. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

GroupName

The friendly name that identifies the group.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the group. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Pattern: (\u002F)|(\u002F[\u0021-\u007E]+\u002F)

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GroupDetail

Contains information about an IAM group, including all of the group's policies.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails operation.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

AttachedManagedPolicies.member.N

A list of the managed policies attached to the group.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy objects

Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the group was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

GroupId

The stable and unique string identifying the group. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

GroupName

The friendly name that identifies the group.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

API Version 2010-05-08

504
GroupPolicyList.member.N

A list of the inline policies embedded in the group.

Type: Array of [PolicyDetail (p. 522)] objects

Required: No

Path

The path to the group. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: (\\u002F)|(\\u002F[\\u0021-\\u007E]+\\u002F)

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
InstanceProfile

Contains information about an instance profile.

This data type is used as a response element in the following operations:

- CreateInstanceProfile (p. 33)
- GetInstanceProfile (p. 172)
- ListInstanceProfiles (p. 256)
- ListInstanceProfilesForRole (p. 259)

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the instance profile. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

CreateDate

The date when the instance profile was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

InstanceProfileId

The stable and unique string identifying the instance profile. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

InstanceProfileName

The name identifying the instance profile.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the instance profile. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.
Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F\u002F\u002F\u002F\u002F)+\u002F)

Required: Yes

Roles.member.N

The role associated with the instance profile.

Type: Array of Role (p. 533) objects

Required: Yes

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that are attached to the instance profile. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccessEntry

Contains details about the permissions policies that are attached to the specified identity (user, group, or role).

This data type is used as a response element in the ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccess (p. 280) operation.

Contents

Policies.member.N

The PoliciesGrantingServiceAccess object that contains details about the policy.

Type: Array of PolicyGrantingServiceAccess (p. 523) objects

Required: No

ServiceNamespace

The namespace of the service that was accessed.

To learn the service namespace of a service, see Actions, resources, and condition keys for AWS services in the Service Authorization Reference. Choose the name of the service to view details for that service. In the first paragraph, find the service prefix. For example, (service prefix: a4b). For more information about service namespaces, see AWS service namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w-]*

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
LoginProfile

Contains the user name and password create date for a user.

This data type is used as a response element in the CreateLoginProfile (p. 36) and GetLoginProfile (p. 175) operations.

Contents

CreateDate

The date when the password for the user was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

 UserName

The name of the user, which can be used for signing in to the AWS Management Console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

PasswordResetRequired

Specifies whether the user is required to set a new password on next sign-in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ManagedPolicyDetail

Contains information about a managed policy, including the policy's ARN, versions, and the number of principal entities (users, groups, and roles) that the policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the `GetAccountAuthorizationDetails` operation.

For more information about managed policies, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

**Arn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

**AttachmentCount**

The number of principal entities (users, groups, and roles) that the policy is attached to.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**CreateDate**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the policy was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**DefaultVersionId**

The identifier for the version of the policy that is set as the default (operative) version.

For more information about policy versions, see Versioning for managed policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*\.[A-Za-z0-9-]*

Required: No

**Description**

A friendly description of the policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No
IsAttachable

Specifies whether the policy can be attached to an IAM user, group, or role.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Path

The path to the policy.

For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: ( /(A-Za-z0-9\.,\+@=_-]+ )* )/

Required: No

PermissionsBoundaryUsageCount

The number of entities (users and roles) for which the policy is used as the permissions boundary.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Integer

Required: No

PolicyId

The stable and unique string identifying the policy.

For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

PolicyName

The friendly name (not ARN) identifying the policy.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

PolicyVersionList.member.N

A list containing information about the versions of the policy.

Type: Array of PolicyVersion (p. 528) objects

Required: No
**UpdateDate**

The date and time, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601), when the policy was last updated.

When a policy has only one version, this field contains the date and time when the policy was created. When a policy has more than one version, this field contains the date and time when the most recent policy version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

---

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-cpp/v1/reference/
- [AWS SDK for Go](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-go/v1/reference/
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-java/)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](https://aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-ruby/)

---
MFADevice

Contains information about an MFA device.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListMFADevices (p. 265) operation.

Contents

EnableDate

The date when the MFA device was enabled for the user.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

SerialNumber

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the device ARN.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=/:,.@-]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The user with whom the MFA device is associated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry

Contains the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for an IAM OpenID Connect provider.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
OrganizationsDecisionDetail

Contains information about the effect that Organizations has on a policy simulation.

Contents

AllowedByOrganizations

Specifies whether the simulated operation is allowed by the Organizations service control policies that impact the simulated user's account.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PasswordPolicy

Contains information about the account password policy.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 152) operation.

Contents

AllowUsersToChangePassword

Specifies whether IAM users are allowed to change their own password. Gives IAM users permissions to iam:ChangePassword for only their user and to the iam:GetAccountPasswordPolicy action. This option does not attach a permissions policy to each user, rather the permissions are applied at the account-level for all users by IAM.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

ExpirePasswords

Indicates whether passwords in the account expire. Returns true if MaxPasswordAge contains a value greater than 0. Returns false if MaxPasswordAge is 0 or not present.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

HardExpire

Specifies whether IAM users are prevented from setting a new password via the AWS Management Console after their password has expired. The IAM user cannot access the console until an administrator resets the password. IAM users with iam:ChangePassword permission and active access keys can reset their own expired console password using the AWS CLI or API.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

MaxPasswordAge

The number of days that an IAM user password is valid.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1095.
Required: No

MinimumPasswordLength

Minimum length to require for IAM user passwords.

Type: Integer
Required: No

PasswordReusePrevention

Specifies the number of previous passwords that IAM users are prevented from reusing.
Type: Integer
Required: No

RequireLowercaseCharacters

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one lowercase character (a to z).
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireNumbers

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one numeric character (0 to 9).
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireSymbols

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one of the following symbols:
! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) _ + - = [ ] { } | '
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireUppercaseCharacters

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one uppercase character (A to Z).
Type: Boolean
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail

Contains information about the effect that a permissions boundary has on a policy simulation when the boundary is applied to an IAM entity.

Contents

AllowedByPermissionsBoundary

Specifies whether an action is allowed by a permissions boundary that is applied to an IAM entity (user or role). A value of `true` means that the permissions boundary does not deny the action. This means that the policy includes an `Allow` statement that matches the request. In this case, if an identity-based policy also allows the action, the request is allowed. A value of `false` means that either the requested action is not allowed (implicitly denied) or that the action is explicitly denied by the permissions boundary. In both of these cases, the action is not allowed, regardless of the identity-based policy.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Policy

Contains information about a managed policy.

This data type is used as a response element in the CreatePolicy (p. 43), GetPolicy (p. 187), and ListPolicies (p. 276) operations.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Required: No

AttachmentCount

The number of entities (users, groups, and roles) that the policy is attached to.

Type: Integer

Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the policy was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

DefaultVersionId

The identifier for the version of the policy that is set as the default version.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\. [A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: No

Description

A friendly description of the policy.

This element is included in the response to the GetPolicy (p. 187) operation. It is not included in the response to the ListPolicies (p. 276) operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No
IsAttachable

Specifies whether the policy can be attached to an IAM user, group, or role.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Path

The path to the policy.

For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String
Pattern: (/^[A-Za-z0-9\.,\+@=_-]+/)*/
Required: No

PermissionsBoundaryUsageCount

The number of entities (users and roles) for which the policy is used to set the permissions boundary.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Integer
Required: No

PolicyId

The stable and unique string identifying the policy.

For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w]+
Required: No

PolicyName

The friendly name (not ARN) identifying the policy.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that are attached to the instance profile. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects
Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

**UpdateDate**

The date and time, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601), when the policy was last updated.

When a policy has only one version, this field contains the date and time when the policy was created. When a policy has more than one version, this field contains the date and time when the most recent policy version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](https://aws.amazon.com/c-sdk/)
- [AWS SDK for Go](https://aws.amazon.com/go-sdk/)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](https://aws.amazon.com/java-sdk/)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](https://aws.amazon.com/ruby-sdk/)
PolicyDetail

Contains information about an IAM policy, including the policy document. This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 145) operation.

Contents

PolicyDocument

The policy document.
Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

PolicyName

The name of the policy.
Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PolicyGrantingServiceAccess

Contains details about the permissions policies that are attached to the specified identity (user, group, or role).

This data type is an element of the ListPoliciesGrantingServiceAccessEntry (p. 508) object.

Contents

PolicyName

The policy name.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

PolicyType

The policy type. For more information about these policy types, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Valid Values: INLINE | MANAGED

Required: Yes

EntityName

The name of the entity (user or role) to which the inline policy is attached.

This field is null for managed policies. For more information about these policy types, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

EntityType

The type of entity (user or role) that used the policy to access the service to which the inline policy is attached.

This field is null for managed policies. For more information about these policy types, see Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Valid Values: USER | ROLE | GROUP

Required: No
PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PolicyGroup

Contains information about a group that a managed policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 243) operation.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

GroupId

The stable and unique string identifying the group. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: No

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the group.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+,.@-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PolicyRole

Contains information about a role that a managed policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 243) operation.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

RoleId

The stable and unique string identifying the role. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

RoleName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the role.

Type: String

LengthConstraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PolicyUser

Contains information about a user that a managed policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 243) operation.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

UserId

The stable and unique string identifying the user. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: No

UserName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PolicyVersion

Contains information about a version of a managed policy.

This data type is used as a response element in the CreatePolicyVersion (p. 47), GetPolicyVersion (p. 190), ListPolicyVersions (p. 287), and GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 145) operations.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed policies and inline policies in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the policy version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Document

The policy document.

The policy document is returned in the response to the GetPolicyVersion (p. 190) and GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 145) operations. It is not returned in the response to the CreatePolicyVersion (p. 47) or ListPolicyVersions (p. 287) operations.

The policy document returned in this structure is URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

IsDefaultVersion

Specifies whether the policy version is set as the policy's default version.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VersionId

The identifier for the policy version.

Policy version identifiers always begin with v (always lowercase). When a policy is created, the first policy version is v1.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*([A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: No
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Position

Contains the row and column of a location of a Statement element in a policy document.

This data type is used as a member of the Statement (p. 558) type.

Contents

Column

The column in the line containing the specified position in the document.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Line

The line containing the specified position in the document.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ResourceSpecificResult

Contains the result of the simulation of a single API operation call on a single resource. This data type is used by a member of the EvaluationResult (p. 499) data type.

Contents

EvalResourceDecision

The result of the simulation of the simulated API operation on the resource specified in EvalResourceName.

Type: String

Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny

Required: Yes

EvalResourceName

The name of the simulated resource, in Amazon Resource Name (ARN) format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

EvalDecisionDetails

Additional details about the results of the evaluation decision on a single resource. This parameter is returned only for cross-account simulations. This parameter explains how each policy type contributes to the resource-specific evaluation decision.

Type: String to string map


Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny

Required: No

MatchedStatements.member.N

A list of the statements in the input policies that determine the result for this part of the simulation. Remember that even if multiple statements allow the operation on the resource, if any statement denies that operation, then the explicit deny overrides any allow. In addition, the deny statement is the only entry included in the result.

Type: Array of Statement (p. 558) objects

Required: No

MissingContextValues.member.N

A list of context keys that are required by the included input policies but that were not provided by one of the input parameters. This list is used when a list of ARNs is included in the ResourceArns parameter instead of "**". If you do not specify individual resources, by setting ResourceArns to "**" or by not including the ResourceArns parameter, then any missing context values are instead included under the EvaluationResults section. To discover the
context keys used by a set of policies, you can call `GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 158)` or `GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 161)`.

Type: Array of strings


Required: No

**PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail**

Contains information about the effect that a permissions boundary has on a policy simulation when that boundary is applied to an IAM entity.

Type: `PermissionsBoundaryDecisionDetail (p. 518)` object

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Role

Contains information about an IAM role. This structure is returned as a response element in several API operations that interact with roles.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the role. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the role was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the role. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F\u0021-\u007E)+\u002F)

Required: Yes

RoleId

The stable and unique string identifying the role. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

RoleName

The friendly name that identifies the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
AssumeRolePolicyDocument

The policy that grants an entity permission to assume the role.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

Description

A description of the role that you provide.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u007E\u00A1-\u00FF]*

Required: No

MaxSessionDuration

The maximum session duration (in seconds) for the specified role. Anyone who uses the AWS CLI, or API to assume the role can specify the duration using the optional DurationSeconds API parameter or duration-seconds CLI parameter.

Type: Integer


Required: No

PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the role.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 491) object

Required: No

RoleLastUsed

Contains information about the last time that an IAM role was used. This includes the date and time and the Region in which the role was last used. Activity is only reported for the trailing 400 days. This period can be shorter if your Region began supporting these features within the last year. The role might have been used more than 400 days ago. For more information, see Regions where data is tracked in the IAM user Guide.

Type: RoleLastUsed (p. 539) object

Required: No

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that are attached to the role. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects
Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
RoleDetail

Contains information about an IAM role, including all of the role's policies.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 145) operation.

**Contents**

**Arn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

**AssumeRolePolicyDocument**

The trust policy that grants permission to assume the role.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**AttachedManagedPolicies.member.N**

A list of managed policies attached to the role. These policies are the role's access (permissions) policies.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 492) objects

Required: No

**CreateDate**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the role was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**InstanceProfileList.member.N**

A list of instance profiles that contain this role.

Type: Array of InstanceProfile (p. 506) objects

Required: No

**Path**

The path to the role. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String
Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F\u0021-\u007E]+\u002F)+\u002F
Required: No

PermissionsBoundary
The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the role.
For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.
Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 491) object
Required: No

Roleid
The stable and unique string identifying the role. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.
Type: String
Pattern: [\w]+
Required: No

RoleLastUsed
Contains information about the last time that an IAM role was used. This includes the date and time and the Region in which the role was last used. Activity is only reported for the trailing 400 days. This period can be shorter if your Region began supporting these features within the last year. The role might have been used more than 400 days ago. For more information, see Regions where data is tracked in the IAM User Guide.
Type: RoleLastUsed (p. 539) object
Required: No

RoleName
The friendly name that identifies the role.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No

RolePolicyList.member.N
A list of inline policies embedded in the role. These policies are the role's access (permissions) policies.
Type: Array of PolicyDetail (p. 522) objects
Required: No

Tags.member.N
A list of tags that are attached to the role. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.
Type: Array of [Tag (p. 559)] objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
RoleLastUsed

Contains information about the last time that an IAM role was used. This includes the date and time and the Region in which the role was last used. Activity is only reported for the trailing 400 days. This period can be shorter if your Region began supporting these features within the last year. The role might have been used more than 400 days ago. For more information, see Regions where data is tracked in the IAM user Guide.

This data type is returned as a response element in the GetRole (p. 193) and GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 145) operations.

Contents

LastUsedDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format that the role was last used.

This field is null if the role has not been used within the IAM tracking period. For more information about the tracking period, see Regions where data is tracked in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Region

The name of the AWS Region in which the role was last used.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
RoleUsageType

An object that contains details about how a service-linked role is used, if that information is returned by the service.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus (p. 213) operation.

Contents

Region

The name of the Region where the service-linked role is being used.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

Resources.member.N

The name of the resource that is using the service-linked role.

Type: Array of strings


Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SAMLProviderListEntry

Contains the list of SAML providers for this account.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider.

Type: String


Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time when the SAML provider was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil

The expiration date and time for the SAML provider.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ServerCertificate

Contains information about a server certificate.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetServerCertificate (p. 201) operation.

Contents

CertificateBody

The contents of the public key certificate.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

ServerCertificateMetadata

The meta information of the server certificate, such as its name, path, ID, and ARN.

Type: ServerCertificateMetadata (p. 544) object

Required: Yes

CertificateChain

The contents of the public key certificate chain.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2097152.

Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that are attached to the server certificate. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ServerCertificateMetadata

Contains information about a server certificate without its certificate body, certificate chain, and private key.

This data type is used as a response element in the UploadServerCertificate (p. 469) and ListServerCertificates (p. 305) operations.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the server certificate. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Path

The path to the server certificate. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F) | (\u002F[\u0021-\u007E]+\u002F) 

Required: Yes

ServerCertificateId

The stable and unique string identifying the server certificate. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+ 

Required: Yes

ServerCertificateName

The name that identifies the server certificate.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+ 

Required: Yes

Expiration

The date on which the certificate is set to expire.
Type: Timestamp
Required: No

UploadDate

The date when the server certificate was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ServiceLastAccessed

Contains details about the most recent attempt to access the service.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetServiceLastAccessedDetails (p. 204) operation.

Contents

ServiceName

The name of the service in which access was attempted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ServiceNamespace

The namespace of the service in which access was attempted.

To learn the service namespace of a service, see Actions, resources, and condition keys for AWS services in the Service Authorization Reference. Choose the name of the service to view details for that service. In the first paragraph, find the service prefix. For example, (service prefix: a4b).

For more information about service namespaces, see AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w-]*

Required: Yes

LastAuthenticated

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when an authenticated entity most recently attempted to access the service. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.

This field is null if no IAM entities attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LastAuthenticatedEntity

The ARN of the authenticated entity (user or role) that last attempted to access the service. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.

This field is null if no IAM entities attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: String


Required: No

LastAuthenticatedRegion

The Region from which the authenticated entity (user or role) last attempted to access the service. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.
This field is null if no IAM entities attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: String

Required: No

**TotalAuthenticatedEntities**

The total number of authenticated principals (root user, IAM users, or IAM roles) that have attempted to access the service.

This field is null if no principals attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**TrackedActionsLastAccessed.member.N**

An object that contains details about the most recent attempt to access a tracked action within the service.

This field is null if there no tracked actions or if the principal did not use the tracked actions within the tracking period. This field is also null if the report was generated at the service level and not the action level. For more information, see the Granularity field in GenerateServiceLastAccessedDetails (p. 140).

Type: Array of TrackedActionLastAccessed (p. 560) objects

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ServiceSpecificCredential

Contains the details of a service-specific credential.

Contents

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the service-specific credential were created.

Type: Timestamp
Required: Yes

ServiceName

The name of the service associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String
Required: Yes

ServicePassword

The generated password for the service-specific credential.

Type: String
Required: Yes

ServiceSpecificCredentialId

The unique identifier for the service-specific credential.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w]+
Required: Yes

ServiceUserName

The generated user name for the service-specific credential. This value is generated by combining the IAM user's name combined with the ID number of the AWS account, as in jane-at-123456789012, for example. This value cannot be configured by the user.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Status

The status of the service-specific credential. Active means that the key is valid for API calls, while Inactive means it is not.

Type: String
Valid Values: Active | Inactive
Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ServiceSpecificCredentialMetadata

Contains additional details about a service-specific credential.

Contents

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the service-specific credential were created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

ServiceName

The name of the service associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ServiceSpecificCredentialId

The unique identifier for the service-specific credential.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

ServiceUserName

The generated user name for the service-specific credential.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the service-specific credential. Active means that the key is valid for API calls, while Inactive means it is not.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  
Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SigningCertificate

Contains information about an X.509 signing certificate.

This data type is used as a response element in the `UploadSigningCertificate` (p. 474) and `ListSigningCertificates` (p. 314) operations.

**Contents**

**CertificateBody**

The contents of the signing certificate.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

**CertificateId**

The ID for the signing certificate.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

**Status**

The status of the signing certificate. *Active* means that the key is valid for API calls, while *Inactive* means it is not.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user the signing certificate is associated with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**UploadDate**

The date when the signing certificate was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SSHPublicKey

Contains information about an SSH public key.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetSSHPublicKey (p. 216) and UploadSSHPublicKey (p. 478) operations.

Contents

Fingerprint

The MD5 message digest of the SSH public key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 48.

Pattern: [:\w]+

Required: Yes

SSHPublicKeyBody

The SSH public key.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

SSHPublicKeyId

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the SSH public key. Active means that the key can be used for authentication with an CodeCommit repository. Inactive means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+\n
Required: Yes

**UploadDate**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the SSH public key was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SSHPublicKeyId

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the SSH public key. Active means that the key can be used for authentication with an CodeCommit repository. Inactive means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UploadDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the SSH public key was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Statement

Contains a reference to a Statement element in a policy document that determines the result of the simulation.

This data type is used by the MatchedStatements member of the EvaluationResult type.

Contents

EndPosition

The row and column of the end of a Statement in an IAM policy.

Type: Position object

Required: No

SourcePolicyId

The identifier of the policy that was provided as an input.

Type: String

Required: No

SourcePolicyType

The type of the policy.

Type: String

Valid Values: user | group | role | aws-managed | user-managed | resource | none

Required: No

StartPosition

The row and column of the beginning of the Statement in an IAM policy.

Type: Position object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Tag

A structure that represents user-provided metadata that can be associated with an IAM resource. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

Key

The key name that can be used to look up or retrieve the associated value. For example, Department or Cost Center are common choices.

Type: String
Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]+
Required: Yes

Value

The value associated with this tag. For example, tags with a key name of Department could have values such as Human Resources, Accounting, and Support. Tags with a key name of Cost Center might have values that consist of the number associated with the different cost centers in your company. Typically, many resources have tags with the same key name but with different values.

Note

AWS always interprets the tag Value as a single string. If you need to store an array, you can store comma-separated values in the string. However, you must interpret the value in your code.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.
Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*
Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TrackedActionLastAccessed

Contains details about the most recent attempt to access an action within the service.

This data type is used as a response element in the `GetServiceLastAccessedDetails (p. 204)` operation.

**Contents**

**ActionName**

The name of the tracked action to which access was attempted. Tracked actions are actions that report activity to IAM.

Type: String

Required: No

**Last Accessed Entity**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs)] in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

**Last Accessed Region**

The Region from which the authenticated entity (user or role) last attempted to access the tracked action. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.

This field is null if no IAM entities attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: String

Required: No

**Last Accessed Time**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when an authenticated entity most recently attempted to access the tracked service. AWS does not report unauthenticated requests.

This field is null if no IAM entities attempted to access the service within the tracking period.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
User

Contains information about an IAM user entity.

This data type is used as a response element in the following operations:

- [CreateUser](#) (p. 64)
- [GetUser](#) (p. 219)
- [ListUsers](#) (p. 323)

## Contents

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the user. For more information about ARNs and how to use ARNs in policies, see [IAM Identifiers](#) in the [IAM User Guide](#).

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

### CreateDate

The date and time, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](#), when the user was created.

- Type: Timestamp
- Required: Yes

### Path

The path to the user. For more information about paths, see [IAM identifiers](#) in the [IAM User Guide](#).

- Type: String
- Pattern: (\u002F)|(\u002F[\u0021-\u007E]+\u002F)
- Required: Yes

### UserId

The stable and unique string identifying the user. For more information about IDs, see [IAM identifiers](#) in the [IAM User Guide](#).

- Type: String
- Pattern: [\w]+
- Required: Yes

### UserName

The friendly name identifying the user.
Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**PasswordLastUsed**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the user's password was last used to sign in to an AWS website. For a list of AWS websites that capture a user's last sign-in time, see the Credential reports topic in the IAM User Guide. If a password is used more than once in a five-minute span, only the first use is returned in this field. If the field is null (no value), then it indicates that they never signed in with a password. This can be because:

- The user never had a password.
- A password exists but has not been used since IAM started tracking this information on October 20, 2014.

A null value does not mean that the user never had a password. Also, if the user does not currently have a password but had one in the past, then this field contains the date and time the most recent password was used.

This value is returned only in the GetUser (p. 219) and ListUsers (p. 323) operations.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**PermissionsBoundary**

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 491) object

Required: No

**Tags.member.N**

A list of tags that are associated with the user. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UserDetail

Contains information about an IAM user, including all the user's policies and all the IAM groups the user is in.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 145) operation.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: No

AttachedManagedPolicies.member.N

A list of the managed policies attached to the user.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 492) objects
Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the user was created.

Type: Timestamp
Required: No

GroupList.member.N

A list of IAM groups that the user is in.

Type: Array of strings
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+\]
Required: No

Path

The path to the user. For more information about paths, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String
Pattern: (\u002F)\|\(\u002F\u002F\\u0021-\u007E\)+\u002F
Required: No
PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the user.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions boundaries for IAM identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 491) object

Required: No

Tags.member.N

A list of tags that are associated with the user. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

UserId

The stable and unique string identifying the user. For more information about IDs, see IAM identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

UserName

The friendly name identifying the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

UserPolicyList.member.N

A list of the inline policies embedded in the user.

Type: Array of PolicyDetail (p. 522) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
VirtualMFADevice

Contains information about a virtual MFA device.

Contents

**SerialNumber**

The serial number associated with VirtualMFADevice.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=/:,.@-\]+

Required: Yes

**Base32StringSeed**

The base32 seed defined as specified in RFC3548. The Base32StringSeed is base32-encoded.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

**EnableDate**

The date and time on which the virtual MFA device was enabled.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**QRCodePNG**

A QR code PNG image that encodes 

\[\text{otpauth://totp/}\$\text{virtualMFADeviceName}@\$\text{AccountName}?\text{secret=}$\text{Base32String}\]

where $\text{virtualMFADeviceName}$ is one of the create call arguments. AccountName is the user name if set (otherwise, the account ID otherwise), and Base32String is the seed in base32 format. The Base32String value is base64-encoded.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

**Tags.member.N**

A list of tags that are attached to the virtual MFA device. For more information about tagging, see Tagging IAM resources in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of Tag (p. 559) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

**User**

The IAM user associated with this virtual MFA device.

Type: User (p. 562) object

Required: No
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see Signing AWS API requests in the IAM User Guide.

**Action**
The action to be performed.

- **Type:** string
- **Required:** Yes

**Version**
The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

- **Type:** string
- **Required:** Yes

**X-Amz-Algorithm**
The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

- **Condition:** Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.
- **Type:** string
- **Valid Values:** AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
- **Required:** Conditional

**X-Amz-Credential**
The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request.

- **For more information, see Create a signed AWS API request in the IAM User Guide.**
- **Condition:** Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.
- **Type:** string
- **Required:** Conditional

**X-Amz-Date**
The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

- **Condition:** X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see Elements of an AWS API request signature in the IAM User Guide.
Type: string
Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see AWS services that work with IAM in the IAM User Guide.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string
Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string
Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see Create a signed AWS API request in the IAM User Guide.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string
Required: Conditional
Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException
You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.
HTTP Status Code: 400

IncompleteSignature
The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

InvalidAction
The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidClientTokenId
The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.
HTTP Status Code: 403

NotAuthorized
You do not have permission to perform this action.
HTTP Status Code: 400

OptInRequired
The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.
HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestExpired
The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.
HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceUnavailable
The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.
HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException
The request was denied due to request throttling.
HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationError

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400